



1 **Title**

2 **Chronic Urticaria Guidelines: 2026 AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force (JTF) on Practice Parameters GRADE-**
3 **and Institute of Medicine-based recommendations**

5 **Authors**

6 **AAAAI/ACAAI JTF Chronic Urticaria Guideline Panel**

7 **Chairs:** Derek K. Chu MD PhD^{1,2,17*}, Jonathan A. Bernstein MD^{3*}, Sarbjit S. Saini MD^{*4}

8 **Panel Members:** Lisa A Beck MD⁵, Kathryn E. Wheeler MD⁶, David M. Lang MD⁷, Rachel Netahe
9 Asiniwasis MD MSc⁸, David A. Khan MD⁹, Javed Sheikh MD¹⁰, Eric T Oliver MD⁴, Paul Tran PharmD⁹, Diane
10 R. Baker MD¹¹, Jeffrey Chan MD¹², Maisie Flindall¹³, Moshe Ben-Shoshan MD¹⁴, Zena Jun¹³, Sameer K.
11 Mathur MD¹⁵, Lauren Runyon MSN⁹, Emily F. Cole MD¹⁶, Susan Wasserman MD MSc¹⁷, Jamie Tattrie¹³,
12 Kathryn P. Traves MD¹⁸, Gordon H. Guyatt MD MSc OC^{1,2}

13 **Patient Groups:** AAFA - Sanaz Eftekhari BA¹⁹, AAN - Donna D. Gardner DrPH²⁰, Global Allergy & Airways
14 Patient Platform - Tonya Winders MBA²¹

15 **Evidence in Allergy Group:** Alexandro W. L. Chu MD^{1,2}, Paul Oykman MD MSc^{1,2}, Yetiani Roldan-Benitez
16 MD MSc^{1,2}, Xiajing Chu^{1,2}

17 **The AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters:** David B.K. Golden MDCM²², Marcus Shaker
18 MD MS²³, Jonathan A. Bernstein MD³, Caroline C. Horner MD MSCI²⁴, Jay Lieberman MD²⁵, Matthew A.
19 Rank MD²⁶, Julie Wang MD²⁷, Giselle Mosnaim²⁸, Anne K. Ellis MD MSc²⁹, Elissa Abrams³⁰, Dennis Ledford
20 MD³¹, Aikaterini Anagnostou³², Anil Nanda³³, Derek K. Chu MD PhD^{1,2,17}

21 *Guideline Co-Chairs and Co-first authors

23 **Collaborators (including patient and caregiver partners)**

24 World Allergy Organization. Kerri Olson, Irene Storteboom, Ikramul Hasan, Yasith Mathangasinghe,
25 Nohora Torres, Elayne Libman, Jamie Tattrie, Tonya Miller, Zain Douba, Yara Abou Saab, Lenny Vasanthan,
26 Michél Smit, Tammie Largent, Maisie Flindall, Zena Jun, Anne Holbook, Jasvinder Singh, Christopher
27 Hillis. Evidence in Allergy group evidence synthesis team members and additional collaborators appear in
28 acknowledgements.

30 **Affiliations**

- 31 1. Department of Medicine, and Department of Health Research Methods, Evidence & Impact,
32 McMaster University, Hamilton, ON, Canada
- 33 2. Evidence in Allergy Group, McMaster University and The Research Institute of St. Joe’s Hamilton,
34 Hamilton, ON, Canada
- 35 3. Division of Rheumatology, Allergy and Immunology, Department of Internal Medicine, University
36 of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio
- 37 4. Division of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, Department of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University
38 School of Medicine, Baltimore, Maryland
- 39 5. Department of Dermatology, University of Rochester Medical Center, Rochester, New York
- 40 6. Department of Pediatrics, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida
- 41 7. Department of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, Ohio
- 42 8. Division of Dermatology, Department of Medicine, University of Saskatchewan, Regina,
43 Saskatchewan, Canada
- 44 9. Division of Allergy and Immunology, Department of Internal Medicine, The University of Texas
45 Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, Texas



- 46 10. Department of Clinical Immunology and Allergy, Southern California Permanente Medical Group,
47 Los Angeles, California
- 48 11. Department of Dermatology, Oregon Health and Sciences University, Portland, Oregon
- 49 12. Emergency Medicine, Southlake Regional Health Centre, Newmarket, Ontario, Canada
- 50 13. Patient Partner
- 51 14. Division of Allergy, Immunology and Dermatology, Department of Pediatrics, McGill University,
52 Montreal, Quebec, Canada
- 53 15. Division of Allergy, Pulmonary and Critical Care, Department of Medicine, University of
54 Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health, Madison, Wisconsin
- 55 16. Division of Dermatology, Department of Medicine, Washington University School of Medicine,
56 St. Louis, Missouri
- 57 17. Division of Clinical Immunology & Allergy, McMaster University, Hamilton, ON, Canada
- 58 18. Department of Family and Community Medicine, Thomas Jefferson University Hospital,
59 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- 60 19. Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America, Arlington, Virginia
- 61 20. Allergy and Asthma Network, Fairfax, Virginia
- 62 21. Global Allergy and Airways Patient Platform, Vienna, Austria
- 63 22. Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, Md
- 64 23. Dartmouth Geisel School of Medicine and Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center, Section of
65 Allergy, Lebanon, NH
- 66 24. Division of Allergy and Pulmonary Medicine, Department of Pediatrics, Washington University
67 School of Medicine, St Louis, Mo
- 68 25. University of Tennessee Health Science Center and LeBonheur Children’s Hospital, Memphis,
69 Tenn
- 70 26. Mayo Clinic in Arizona and Phoenix Children’s Hospital, Scottsdale and Phoenix, Ariz
- 71 27. Jaffe Food Allergy Institute, Serena and John Liew Division of Pediatric Allergy and Immunology,
72 Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY
- 73 28. Department of Medicine, Endeavor Health, Evanston, IL
- 74 29. Division of Allergy and Immunology, Department of Medicine, Queen’s University, Kingston,
75 Ontario, Canada
- 76 30. Section of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, Department of Pediatrics, University of Manitoba,
77 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
- 78 31. Morsani College of Medicine, University of South Florida and James A. Haley Veterans’ Affairs
79 Hospital, Tampa, Fla
- 80 32. Division of Allergy and Immunology, Department of Pediatrics, Baylor College of Medicine,
81 Houston, Texas.
- 82 33. Asthma and Allergy Center, Flower Mound, Texas, and Division of Allergy and Immunology,
83 University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, Texas

84
85 **Correspondence:** AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force on Allergy-Immunology Practice Parameters, 555 E Wells
86 Street, Suite 1100, Milwaukee, WI 53212. <https://www.allergyparameters.org/>.

87
88 **Disclosures**
89 Detailed in the Methods and Appendix, the Guidelines followed JTFPP policies and international
90 standards for addressing potential conflicts of interest. All JTFPP members’ COI are available publicly at
91 <https://www.allergyparameters.org>

92
93 **Funding:** AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters, <https://www.allergyparameters.org/>



94 **Table of Contents**

95 **Title.....1**

96 **Authors1**

97 **Collaborators (including patient and caregiver partners)1**

98 ***Executive Summary - American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology/American College of***

99 ***Allergy, Asthma and Immunology Joint Task Force Chronic Urticaria Guidelines7***

100 **Aims of These Guidelines and Specific Objectives.....7**

101 **What Is New and Different7**

102 **Executive Summary of Recommendations.....9**

103 Infographic (Figure 1) 10

104 Good practice statement: management principles before starting or changing therapy13

105 Treatment-naïve symptomatic CU..... 13

106 CU uncontrolled with a licensed dose of SGAH..... 13

107 Systemic corticosteroids and acute flares 14

108 First-line advanced systemic therapy for antihistamine-refractory CU14

109 Management after partial, inadequate, or intolerant response to first-line advanced systemic therapy14

110 Refractory CU 15

111 Implementation and shared decision-making..... 15

112 ***Introduction..... 17***

113 **Aims of the AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force guidelines for Chronic Urticaria (Hives, Itch, and/or**

114 **Swelling)..... 17**

115 **Health Problem and Burden of Urticaria17**

116 Diagnosis of chronic urticaria 18

117 Classification 21

118 **Measures to Assess CSU Severity, Control and Quality of Life23**

119 Severity and activity 23

120 Control..... 23

121 Urticaria-related quality of life 24

122 Digital technologies 24

123 **Pathophysiology and Mechanisms of CU.....25**

124 **CU Comorbidities27**

125 **Patient and Caregiver Experience (Navigating Costs and Care)28**

126 **Special populations affected by CU29**

127 Infants and children 29

128 Patients over age 65 years 29

129 Conception, pregnancy and lactation 30

130 **Health disparities - ethnicity, gender and sex disparities, Indigenous Health, and suboptimal**

131 **construct of race30**

132 ***Methods – How these guidelines were created33***

133 **Standards, methods, and processes for living and trustworthy guidance.....33**

134 Guideline Funding and Management of Conflicts of Interest 33



135 Sources of evidence 35

136 Evidence Review and Development of Recommendations 35

137 Document Review 36

138 **Understanding the recommendations..... 36**

139 **How to use these guidelines 37**

140 **JTF AAAAI/ACAAI Chronic Urticaria Management Recommendations 38**

141 **Good practice statement: Management principles for chronic urticaria 39**

142 For all patients with chronic urticaria, clinicians should, before initiating, or changing therapy, first:..... 39

143 Rationale 39

144 **STEP 1. TREATMENT NAÏVE CHRONIC URTICARIA 40**

145 ANTIHISTAMINES..... 40

146 Recommendation 1. In patients with treatment-naïve and symptomatic chronic urticaria, the JTF panel

147 recommends using oral H1-antihistamines rather than supportive care alone (strong recommendation, high

148 certainty evidence)..... 41

149 Recommendation 2. In patients with treatment-naïve and symptomatic chronic urticaria, the JTF panel

150 recommends using 2nd generation H1-antihistamines rather than 1st generation H1-antihistamines (strong

151 recommendation, low certainty evidence). 44

152 Recommendation 3. In patients with treatment-naïve and symptomatic chronic urticaria, the JTF panel

153 suggests the use of less sedating 2nd generation H1-antihistamines rather than more sedating 2nd generation

154 H1-antihistamines (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence). 45

155 Recommendation 4. In patients with chronic urticaria, the JTF panel suggests against using topical

156 corticosteroids (glucocorticoids) as add-on or replacement to oral H1-antihistamines (conditional

157 recommendation, low certainty evidence). 46

158 **STEP 2. H1-ANTIHISTAMINE REFRACTORY CHRONIC URTICARIA 47**

159 UPDOSING SECOND GENERATION H1-ANTIHISTAMINES 47

160 Recommendation 5. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x licensed H1-antihistamine dose, the JTF

161 panel suggests increasing the dose and/or frequency to maximum of 4x the licensed once daily dose rather

162 than not updosing (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence)..... 48

163 Recommendation 6. In patients with chronic urticaria who are updosing 2nd generation H1-antihistamines,

164 the JTF panel suggests using the same 2nd generation H1-antihistamine rather than mixing H1-antihistamines

165 (e.g., 2nd generation H1-antihistamine and 1st generation H1-antihistamine, or two different 2nd generation

166 H1-antihistamines) (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence). 49

167 Recommendation 7. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x licensed dose H1-antihistamine, the JTF

168 panel suggests updosing H1-antihistamines rather than adding an H2RA (conditional recommendation, very

169 low certainty evidence). 50

170 ANTILEUKOTRIENES (RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS AND LIPO-OXYGENASE INHIBITORS) 52

171 Recommendation 8. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x H1-antihistamine, the JTF panel

172 suggests updosing H1-antihistamines rather than adding an antileukotriene (conditional recommendation,

173 moderate certainty evidence). 52

174 VITAMIN D 54

175 Recommendation 9. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x H1-antihistamine who are not already

176 on vitamin D, the JTF panel suggests against adding high dose vitamin D supplementation (e.g. 4000 per day

177 to 60,000 IU every 1-2 weeks) for the sole purpose of improving chronic urticaria rather than not adding

178 supplementation (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence). 54

179 UV LIGHT THERAPY (PHOTOTHERAPY) 57

180 Recommendation 10. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x H1-antihistamine, the JTF panel

181 suggests updosing H1-antihistamines rather than adding narrow-band UV light therapy (conditional

182 recommendation, very low certainty evidence). 57

183 ORAL AND SYSTEMIC CORTICOSTEROIDS (GLUCOCORTICOID) 59



184 Recommendation 11. In patients with H1-antihistamine refractory chronic urticaria, the JTF panel
 185 recommends against adding oral corticosteroids (glucocorticoids) as maintenance for chronic urticaria (strong
 186 recommendation, low certainty evidence). 59
 187 ACUTE EXACERBATIONS OF CHRONIC URTICARIA (FLARES)..... 60
 188 Recommendation 12a. In patients with chronic urticaria who experience an acute flare and who are receiving
 189 either no H1-antihistamines or only a single licensed H1-antihistamine dose, the JTF panel suggests against
 190 adding a short course of systemic corticosteroids (glucocorticoids) (conditional recommendation, moderate
 191 certainty evidence)..... 60
 192 Recommendation 12b. In patients with chronic urticaria and an acute flare with a low to moderate chance to
 193 improve (e.g., are already H1-antihistamine refractory) with updosed H1-antihistamines alone, the JTF panel
 194 suggests adding a short (e.g. <7 days) course of systemic corticosteroids (glucocorticoids) rather than
 195 continuing updosed H1-antihistamines alone (conditional recommendation, moderate certainty evidence). 62

196 **STEP 3. CHRONIC URTICARIA ADVANCED 1 – First-line treatments for chronic urticaria uncontrolled**
 197 **with a H1-antihistamine 63**

198 OMALIZUMAB 63
 199 Recommendation 13. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-antihistamine, the JTF panel
 200 recommends adding, rather than not adding, omalizumab (strong recommendation, moderate certainty
 201 evidence)..... 63
 202 DUPILUMAB 65
 203 Recommendation 14. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-antihistamine, the JTF panel
 204 suggests adding, rather than not adding, dupilumab (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).
 205 65
 206 ORAL BTK INHIBITORS – REMIBRUTINIB 67
 207 Recommendation 15. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-antihistamine, the JTF panel
 208 suggests adding, rather than not adding, remibrutinib (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).
 209 67
 210 CALCINEURIN INHIBITORS – CYCLOSPORINE (Cyclosporin, ciclosporin) and TACROLIMUS..... 68
 211 Recommendation 16. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory only to a H1-antihistamine, the JTF panel
 212 suggests adding one of the first-line advanced systemic treatments (omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib)
 213 rather than adding a calcineurin inhibitor (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).68

214 **STEP 4. CHRONIC URTICARIA ADVANCED 2 – Second-line treatments for chronic urticaria refractory,**
 215 **intolerant, or unable to use sa H1-antihistamine and a first-line advanced therapy 71**

216 UPDOSING OMALIZUMAB..... 71
 217 Recommendation 17. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-antihistamine and a partial
 218 response to omalizumab, the JTF panel suggests increasing the frequency and/or dose (to, in very rare cases,
 219 a maximum 600 mg every 2 weeks) rather than continuing standard dose omalizumab (conditional
 220 recommendation, very low certainty evidence). 71
 221 ADDING OR SWITCHING ANOTHER ADVANCED THERAPY, CYCLOSPORINE..... 73
 222 Recommendation 18. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 223 unable to use a H1-antihistamine and a first-line advanced systemic therapy (omalizumab, dupilumab,
 224 remibrutinib), the JTF panel suggests switching (among omalizumab, dupilumab or remibrutinib), rather than
 225 adding, another first-line advanced therapy (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence)..... 73
 226 Recommendation 19. In patients with chronic urticaria who are suboptimally responsive or refractory to a
 227 H1-antihistamine and a first-line advanced systemic therapy, the JTF panel suggests adding, rather than not
 228 adding, a calcineurin inhibitor (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).75

229 **STEP 5. CHRONIC URTICARIA ADVANCED 3 - Third-line treatments for chronic urticaria refractory,**
 230 **intolerant, or unable to use to a H1-antihistamine(s) and first-and second-line advanced therapies 76**

231 HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE (HCQ) 76
 232 Recommendation 20. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 233 refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel



234 suggests adding, rather than not adding, hydroxychloroquine (conditional recommendation, low certainty
 235 evidence)..... 76
 236 MYCOPHENOLATE (mycophenolate mofetil, mycophenolic acid) 78
 237 Recommendation 21. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 238 refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel
 239 suggests adding, rather than not adding, mycophenolate (conditional recommendation, very low certainty
 240 evidence)..... 78
 241 COLCHICINE 79
 242 Recommendation 22. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 243 refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel
 244 suggests against adding colchicine (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence)..... 80
 245 DAPSONE..... 81
 246 Recommendation 23. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 247 refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel
 248 suggests against the use of dapsone (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence)..... 81
 249 SULFASALAZINE 83
 250 Recommendation 24. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 251 refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel
 252 suggests against the use of sulfasalazine (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence). 83
 253 AZATHIOPRINE..... 84
 254 Recommendation 25. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 255 refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel
 256 suggests against the use of azathioprine (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence). 85
 257 METHOTREXATE 86
 258 Recommendation 26. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or
 259 refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel
 260 suggests against the use of methotrexate (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence). 86
 261 **Discussion..... 88**
 262 **Limitations of these guidelines 88**
 263 **Recommendations for future research..... 88**
 264 Optimize study designs 88
 265 Improve data collection, analysis, and reporting 89
 266 Focus on patient-important benefit and harm outcomes..... 90
 267 **What is new in these AAAAI/ACAAI JTFPP Chronic Urticaria guidelines and what are others saying?**
 268 **90**
 269 **Revision or adaptation of the guidelines 91**
 270 **Acknowledgements..... 92**
 271 **References 93**
 272
 273

274 **Executive Summary - American Academy of Allergy,**
 275 **Asthma and Immunology/American College of Allergy,**
 276 **Asthma and Immunology Joint Task Force Chronic**
 277 **Urticaria Guidelines**

278 **Aims of These Guidelines and Specific Objectives**

279 The updated 2026 AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force Guidelines for Chronic Urticaria (CU) guidelines provide
 280 the latest evidence-based recommendations for the management of CU for adults and children. The
 281 guidelines address the following 6 main management questions:

- 282 1. Which oral H1 antihistamines should be used, and how should they be used, to achieve optimal
 283 CU outcomes?
- 284 2. Should oral H2 receptor antagonists be added for CU treatment?
- 285 3. Should antileukotrienes receptor antagonists be added for CU treatment?
- 286 4. Should topical steroids be used for CU treatment?
- 287 5. When should systemic steroids be used for CU flares (episodes of acute exacerbation)?
- 288 6. What systemic treatments, including biologics, small molecules, conventional
 289 immunomodulatory agents and immunosuppressants, and phototherapy (UV light therapy) be
 290 used to achieve optimal CU outcomes?

291 The target audience includes CU specialists (allergists and dermatologists), primary care providers, and
 292 other healthcare professionals and other decision-makers with the aim to optimize clinical care of CU,
 293 improve patient outcomes, and support clinical decision-making across diverse healthcare settings. This
 294 guideline is replete with tables and figures to help the clinician navigate through different sections of the
 295 guidelines. This document represents a living guideline intended to evolve with emerging evidence and
 296 therapeutic advances. These guidelines may also serve as the basis for adoption or adaptation by local,
 297 regional, or national guideline panels and policymakers.

298 **What Is New and Different**

299 These Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters (JTFPP) guidelines represent an evolution in trustworthy
 300 allergy guidelines^{1,2} and are distinguished from other guidelines³ through systematic reviews of the
 301 evidence with multidisciplinary panelist engagement, adherence to rigorous guideline development
 302 processes, independent (open access) publication of all linked evidence syntheses⁴⁻⁹, robust use of
 303 Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) that fulfills
 304 requirements to report its proper use^{10,11}, the core involvement of the patient and caregiver voice from
 305 start to finish, focus on equity, diversity, and inclusiveness (including concepts addressing CU in diverse
 306 skin tones [skin of color] and health disparities), clear translation of evidence to clinically actionable and
 307 contextual recommendations, and novel approaches to facilitate knowledge translation. The guidelines
 308 emphasize, in addition to standards of trustworthiness, the third principle of evidence-based medicine:
 309 that evidence alone is never enough; that patient values and preferences must be carefully considered
 310 when determining optimal treatments for patients and populations^{12,13}. The eAppendix provides 1-2
 311 page patient-friendly handouts to facilitate education, discussion, and shared decision-making.

312 The current guidelines also differ from our previous guidelines in a few other ways. The 2026
 313 AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters (JTFPP) CU Guideline builds on the foundational
 314 2014 JTFPP practice parameter¹⁴ update to the 2000 guidelines¹⁵, which provided a framework for

315 evaluating and treating urticaria and angioedema across acute and chronic presentations. The 2014 and
 316 2000 parameters established several enduring principles that remain central to contemporary care,
 317 including the importance of distinguishing acute urticaria, CU (CU), anaphylaxis, physical/inducible
 318 urticarias, urticarial vasculitis, and angioedema without wheals; using a focused history and physical
 319 examination to guide diagnostic testing; avoiding routine extensive allergy or laboratory testing when
 320 the presentation is typical; selecting second-generation H1-antihistamines as first-line therapy; and using
 321 a step-care treatment approach for patients whose symptoms remain uncontrolled.

322 The 2026 guideline expands on these core concepts by updating and advancing them in light of new
 323 evidence, new therapies, newer approaches to guideline development, and greater emphasis on patient-
 324 centered implementation. Whereas the 2014 practice parameter addressed both acute and CU and
 325 provided a broad approach for urticaria with or without angioedema, the 2026 guideline focuses in
 326 greater depth on CU in children and adults, including chronic spontaneous urticaria (CSU), chronic
 327 inducible urticaria (CIndU), angioedema associated with CU, disease monitoring, comorbidities, health
 328 disparities, special populations, patient and caregiver experience, and sequencing of conventional and
 329 advanced therapies.

330 Some of the important changes in this updated practice parameter include the following (**Figure 1**):

- 331 • Uses contemporary GRADE-based methods for all recommendations and meets Institute of
 332 Medicine, and other international standards, for trustworthy guideline development.
- 333 • Guides shared decision-making and presents factors to consider for each recommendation.
- 334 • Provides a clearer diagnostic framework for distinguishing CU from mimics and complicating
 335 conditions.
- 336 • Reinforces that routine broad allergy or laboratory testing is usually unnecessary in typical CU.
- 337 • Updates terminology to emphasize CSU, CIndU, mixed disease, and mast cell-mediated
 338 angioedema.
- 339 • Promotes validated patient-reported outcome measures for monitoring activity, control,
 340 angioedema, and quality of life.
- 341 • Updates pathophysiology with newer evidence on mast cells, basophils, autoimmunity, BTK
 342 signaling, cytokine pathways, MRGPRX2, and coagulation pathways.
- 343 • Recognizes biomarkers and endotypes as promising but not yet ready for routine definitive
 344 treatment selection.
- 345 • Refines first-line treatment by recommending second-generation H1 antihistamines (SGAH),
 346 especially less-sedating options and recommending against first-generation H1 antihistamines.
- 347 • Suggests optimizing the same SGAH up to 4 times the licensed rather than the routine addition
 348 of H2 receptor antagonists (H2RAs), antileukotrienes, high-dose vitamin D, phototherapy, or
 349 topical corticosteroids.
- 350 • Recommends against maintenance systemic corticosteroids and suggests short courses to
 351 selected SGAH-refractory acute flares.
- 352 • Recommends omalizumab as a preferred first-line advanced therapy for H1-antihistamine-
 353 refractory CU.
- 354 • Suggests add-on dupilumab and remibrutinib as new first-line advanced treatment options.
- 355 • Suggests add-on cyclosporine after first-line advanced therapies.
- 356 • Provides clearer sequencing after partial, inadequate, or intolerant response to advanced
 357 therapy (e.g. omalizumab updosing, switching or adding among those refractory to first-line
 358 advanced treatments).
- 359 • Suggestions for refractory CU, including selected use of hydroxychloroquine or mycophenolate.




- 360 • Suggests against several less favorable immunomodulatory agents (colchicine, dapson, 361 sulfasalazine, azathioprine, methotrexate) for most patients with refractory CU.
- 362 • Expands considerations for children, older adults, pregnancy, conception, and lactation.
- 363 • Adds a dedicated focus on health equity, skin of color, treatment access, insurance barriers, and 364 pharmacoequity.
- 365 • Emphasizes implementation with action plans, outcome tracking, adherence review, safety 366 monitoring, escalation, and de-escalation to the lowest effective regimen. The eAppendix 367 provides 1-2-page implementation guidance/handouts for each treatment option.
- 368 • Makes explicit research recommendations that are critical to transform the field.
- 369 • Establishes the guideline as a living document for future evidence updates.

370 Executive Summary of Recommendations

371 The JTF panel organized treatment around practical clinical states: (1) treatment-naive symptomatic CU; 372 (2) CU that remains uncontrolled with standard-dose SGAHs; (3) CU requiring first-line advanced 373 systemic therapy; (4) CU with inadequate response or intolerance to a first-line advanced systemic 374 therapy; and (5) refractory disease. These steps should be consider as a framework for shared decision- 375 making rather than a rigid mandate to exhaust every option before advancing. In particular, patients who 376 remain uncontrolled after standard-dose, and especially after 2-times dose, SGAHs should be prepared 377 for advanced therapy while clinicians continue to optimize diagnosis, adherence, access, and safety.


378 The infographic (**Figure 1**) summarizes the recommendations in a format that is easily scalable and 379 shareable, in its unmodified entirety, through social media, flyers, print (eg, 2 pages side by side or a 380 single double-sided page), and as posters (eg, posted in clinician offices). To start, the guidelines provide 381 a Good Practice Statement for care of CU.

382 Infographic (Figure 1)



URTICARIA

AAAAI/ACAAI JTFPP 2026 guidelines



A joint guideline made by:

- Patients and caregivers
- Methodologists
- Clinical experts
- Allied health
- Front-line clinicians
- Allergists and dermatologists
- Nurses, PAs, pharmacists
- Family, internal, and emergency medicine, pediatricians

FURTHER INFORMATION

Read the full guideline for conditions to consider, practical issues, remarks, and rationales

<https://www.allergyparameters.org/>

Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 2026

Understanding recommendation strength

Strong recommendation in favor of comparator — All or almost all individuals would choose the recommended option — Strong recommendation in favor of intervention

STRONG
CONDITIONAL
CONDITIONAL
STRONG

Conditional recommendation in favor of comparator — Different choices will be appropriate for different patients. Use shared decision-making — Conditional recommendation in favor of intervention

Good practice statement

In all patients with chronic urticaria, before initiating or changing therapy, address:

- Correct diagnosis — no complicating diagnoses
- Education and action plan — Including when to see specialist / urgent care
- Address trigger avoidance — Both spontaneous and inducible urticaria
- Optimal medication use and adherence — Reduce upon sustained control
- Review adverse reactions

Routine broad allergy testing and extensive labs are generally not needed in typical chronic urticaria

Applies to both skin prick and blood tests

POPULATION	COMPARATOR	INTERVENTION	RECOMMENDATION	CERTAINTY
Who does this recommendation apply to?	Alternative considered	Treatment or category of treatments considered	Text summary of recommendation	GRADE rating for the certainty of evidence

Step 1 | What should first-line treatments for chronic urticaria be?

Chu et al Antihistamines Systematic Review, Dose-Response, and Network Meta-Analysis; Chu et al Topical Corticosteroids Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis

Patients with treatment naïve symptomatic chronic urticaria	Supportive care	vs	H1 Antihistamines	We recommend the use of H1 antihistamines rather than supportive care alone	★★★★★ High certainty evidence
	First generation antihistamines	vs	Second generation antihistamines	We recommend the use of 2nd generation antihistamines rather than 1st generation ones <i>Avoid important harm with 1st generation antihistamines</i>	★★★☆☆ Low certainty evidence
	more sedating 2nd generation Antihistamine	vs	least sedating 2nd generation Antihistamine	We suggest the use of less sedating 2nd generation antihistamines (<i>bilastine, loratadine, desloratadine, fexofenadine</i>), rather than more sedating 2nd generation antihistamines (<i>cetirizine, levocetirizine, rupatadine</i>)	★★★☆☆ Low certainty evidence
	Not adding topical corticosteroids	vs	Adding topical corticosteroids	We suggest against using topical corticosteroids	★★★☆☆ Low certainty evidence

Step 2 | If suboptimal response to step 1, then what should patients do?

Chu et al Systematic Review, Dose-Response, and Network Meta-Analysis

Patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x 2nd generation antihistamine	Not increasing dose	vs	Increasing dose and frequency up to max 4x Daily	We suggest increasing the dose and/or frequency to a maximum of 4x the licenced once-daily dose	★★★☆☆ Low certainty evidence
	Mixing 2nd with 1st generation antihistamines	vs	Using the same 2nd generation antihistamine	We suggest using the same 2nd generation antihistamine for uposing rather than mixing them with 1st- or other 2nd-generation ones <i>Avoid important harm with 1st generation antihistamines</i>	★★★☆☆ Low certainty evidence
	Adding an H2 receptor antagonist	vs	Continuing with 1-4x 2nd generation antihistamine	We suggest continuing to use 2nd generation antihistamines including uposing rather than adding an H2 receptor antagonist	★☆☆☆☆ Very low certainty evidence

383

384

URTICARIA		AAAAI/ACAAI JTFPP 2026 Guidelines			
POPULATION	COMPARATOR	INTERVENTION	RECOMMENDATION	CERTAINTY	
Step 2 (continued) | If suboptimal response to step 1, then what should patients do? <p><small>Chu et al Antihistamines Systematic Review, Dose-Response, and Network Meta-Analysis; Chu et al Systemic Corticosteroids Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis; Chu et al Immunomodulatory Treatments Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis; Rayner et al Leukotriene Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis</small></p>					
Patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x 2nd generation antihistamine	Adding an antileukotriene	vs	Continuing with 1-4x 2nd generation antihistamine	We suggest continuing to use 2nd generation antihistamines including up dosing rather than adding an antileukotriene	Moderate certainty evidence
	Not adding vitamin D solely for chronic urticaria	vs	Adding vitamin D solely for chronic urticaria	We suggest against adding vitamin D supplementation for the sole purpose of treating chronic urticaria <i>Many will be on vitamin D supplementation for other indications</i>	Very low certainty evidence
	Not adding UV light therapy	vs	Adding UV light therapy	We suggest against adding UV light therapy <i>For most, this means optimizing/up dosing H1-antihistamines rather than adding narrow-band UVB phototherapy</i>	Very low certainty evidence
	Not adding oral corticosteroid maintenance	vs	Adding oral corticosteroid maintenance	We recommend against using oral or systemic corticosteroid maintenance <i>Includes long-term continuous dosing or repeated bursts</i>	Low certainty evidence
Flares | If people have an acute flare, should they use a short course of oral steroids? <p><small>Chu et al Systemic Corticosteroids Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis</small></p>					
Patients on no antihistamines or a single standard dose alone	Not adding an oral corticosteroid pulse	vs	Adding an oral corticosteroid pulse	We suggest against adding an oral corticosteroid pulse <i>Initiate and optimize 2nd generation antihistamine, provide action plan, and urgent chronic urticaria specialist referral</i>	Moderate certainty evidence
Patients with a low to moderate chance to improve with 4x 2nd generation antihistamine	Not adding an oral corticosteroid pulse	vs	Adding an oral corticosteroid pulse	We suggest a short (e.g. <7 days) oral corticosteroid pulse <i>If used, define a stop date. Ensure rapid referral to a chronic urticaria specialist</i>	Moderate certainty evidence
Step 3 | If CU remains uncontrolled despite H1-antihistamine therapy, what should first advanced therapies be? <p><small>Chu et al Immunomodulatory Treatments Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis</small></p>					
Patients with antihistamine refractory urticaria	Continue antihistamines	vs	Continue antihistamines and add omalizumab	We recommend adding omalizumab <i>For most adults and adolescents, standard dosing (e.g. 300 mg every 4 weeks) rather than low dose (150 mg every 4 weeks)</i>	Moderate certainty evidence
	Continue antihistamines	vs	Continue antihistamines and add dupilumab	We suggest adding dupilumab	Low certainty evidence
	Continue antihistamines	vs	Continue antihistamines and add remibrutinib	We suggest adding remibrutinib	Low certainty evidence
	Continue antihistamines and choose among others	vs	Continue antihistamines and add calcineurin inhibitor	We suggest continuing antihistamines and choosing among the first-line advanced systemic treatments (omalizumab, dupilumab, or remibrutinib) ¹	Low certainty evidence
<p><small>Note: Do not delay advanced therapy by trying to exhaust prolonged (e.g. weeks) or poorly tolerated 2nd generation antihistamine when disease remains uncontrolled</small></p>					

385

386

URTICARIA		AAAAI/ACAAI JTFPP 2026 Guidelines		
POPULATION	COMPARATOR	INTERVENTION	RECOMMENDATION	CERTAINTY
Step 4 | If suboptimal response to step 3, what should next advanced therapies be? Chu et al Immunomodulatory Treatments Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis				
Patients with antihistamine refractory urticaria and a partial response to omalizumab Patients with chronic urticaria Intolerant, suboptimal response, or refractory to antihistamines Refractory to a first-line advanced systemic therapy (omalizumab, remibrutinib, or dupilumab)	Omalizumab standard dose STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	Up-dose omalizumab CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest increasing the frequency and/or dose (to max 600 mg every 2 weeks) <i>Favors if there is a partial response with standard dose already, or wearing off effect just before the q4 week schedule (e.g. at week 2 or week 3 of interval)</i>	Very low certainty evidence
	Add another advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	Switch to another advanced therapy CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest switching rather than adding another first-line advanced therapy <i>If, however, cost, access, and polytherapy are not concerns for the patient, consider adding</i>	Low certainty evidence
	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + calcineurin inhibitor CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest adding a calcineurin inhibitor <i>Patients may prefer first switching among first-line treatments, and if, suboptimal response, adding a calcineurin inhibitor to either omalizumab or dupilumab. The safety of a calcineurin inhibitor+remibrutinib is uncertain. Alternative approach is to switch to calcineurin inhibitor. Requires routine clinical and blood monitoring</i>	Low certainty evidence
Step 5 | If suboptimal response to step 4, what should next advanced therapies be? Chu et al Immunomodulatory Treatments Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis				
Patients with chronic urticaria Intolerant, suboptimal response, or refractory to antihistamines Refractory to a first-line advanced systemic therapy (omalizumab, remibrutinib, or dupilumab) and 2nd-line advanced therapies	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + hydroxychloroquine CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest adding hydroxychloroquine	Low certainty evidence
	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + mycophenolate CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest adding mycophenolate <i>As before, prefer calcineurin inhibitor before mycophenolate, except in situations such as intolerance to calcineurin inhibitors, kidney disease that prevents calcineurin inhibitor use, or patient preference</i>	Very low certainty evidence
	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + azathioprine CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest against adding azathioprine <i>Exceptions include comorbidity that would also be treated by azathioprine; if intolerant of other therapies, or considering conception/pregnancy</i>	Low certainty evidence
	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + methotrexate CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest against adding methotrexate <i>Except, e.g. comorbidity that would also be treated by methotrexate</i>	Very low certainty evidence
	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + colchicine CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest against adding colchicine <i>Exception may be neutrophilic urticaria from skin biopsy, or comorbidity that would also be treated by colchicine</i>	Very low certainty evidence
	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + dapsone CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest against adding dapsone <i>Exception may be neutrophilic urticaria from skin biopsy, or comorbidity that would also be treated by dapsone</i>	Very low certainty evidence
	Continue with same advanced therapy STRONG vs CONDITIONAL	First line advanced therapy + sulfasalazine CONDITIONAL vs STRONG	We suggest against adding sulfasalazine <i>Except if comorbidity that would also be treated by sulfasalazine; perhaps neutrophils on skin biopsy</i>	Very low certainty evidence
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; border-radius: 15px; padding: 5px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <p>Almost all therapies in step 5 require routine clinical and blood monitoring</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; border-radius: 15px; padding: 5px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <p>Review Good Practice Statement. Recommend for patient to enroll in research and randomized clinical trial</p> </div> </div>				
1 Except in circumstances considering comorbidities, drug access, bridging to one of the advanced therapies, etc. See full text for all conditions, rationales and other information				

388 Good practice statement: management principles before starting or changing 389 therapy

390 For all patients with CU, clinicians should first confirm the diagnosis and assess for alternative or
391 complicating diagnoses using a focused history and physical examination. This includes characterizing
392 wheal morphology and duration, itch, angioedema, systemic symptoms, medication exposures, triggers,
393 and features suggesting mimics such as urticarial vasculitis, bradykinin-mediated angioedema,
394 autoinflammatory disease, mast cell disorders, bullous disease, dermatitis, or anaphylaxis. Clinicians
395 should provide structured education and an action plan, including how to monitor control, how to
396 respond to flares, and when to step up therapy. Clinicians should identify and address aggravating
397 factors, review medication adherence, discuss expected adverse effects and safety considerations, and
398 plan de-escalation to the lowest effective regimen once control is sustained. After an otherwise typical
399 history and physical examination, routine broad allergy testing and extensive laboratory testing are
400 generally not needed and should be reserved for situations in which the history suggests a specific
401 alternative diagnosis or clinically relevant trigger.

402 Treatment-naive symptomatic CU

403 For patients with newly diagnosed and symptomatic CU, the JTF panel recommends oral H1-
404 antihistamines rather than supportive care alone. The panel further recommends SGAHs rather than
405 first-generation agents because second-generation agents provide effective symptom control with fewer
406 sedating and anticholinergic harms. When choosing among SGAHs, the panel suggests less-sedating
407 options rather than more-sedating options, while recognizing that some patients may reasonably remain
408 on a tolerated agent that is accessible and effective. Selection should consider prior response, sedation,
409 pregnancy and lactation data, age, comorbidities, cost, formulary access, and patient preferences (e.g.
410 occupation, driving, caregiving, or school demands). The panel suggests against using topical
411 corticosteroids as routine add-on or replacement therapy for oral H1-antihistamines in CU because CU
412 lesions are typically migratory and systemic mast-cell mediated. Topical anti-inflammatory therapy may
413 still be appropriate for a coexisting inflammatory dermatosis, such as atopic dermatitis, or a very
414 localized non-sensitive area.

415 CU uncontrolled with a licensed dose of SGAH

416 For patients who remain symptomatic on a licensed once-daily SGAH dose, the JTF panel suggests
417 increasing the dose and/or frequency of the same SGAH up to a maximum of 4 times the licensed once-
418 daily dose rather than not up dosing. Patients should be counseled that the incremental benefits to
419 urticaria control with higher H1 antihistamine doses may get smaller and smaller, especially beyond 2-
420 times dosing, and that sedation or other adverse effects may increase. For many patients, a double dose
421 twice daily may be easier than four separate daily doses. If up dosing is used, the panel suggests using
422 the same SGAH rather than mixing agents, such as combining first- and SGAHs or combining different
423 SGAHs. This approach reduces complexity and avoids unnecessary cumulative adverse effects.

424 For CU that remains uncontrolled after standard-dose H1-antihistamine therapy, the panel generally
425 favors H1-antihistamine optimization over several commonly used adjuncts. The panel suggests up dosing
426 H1-antihistamines rather than adding an H2RA or adding an antileukotriene. The panel also suggests
427 against adding high-dose vitamin D supplementation solely to improve CU in patients who are not
428 already taking vitamin D, while recognizing that vitamin D may still be used for standard non-CU
429 indications. Similarly, the panel suggests up dosing H1-antihistamines rather than adding narrow-band
430 ultraviolet light therapy (NB-UVB). These recommendations reflect limited or lower-certainty evidence
431 for the adjunctive strategies and the greater practicality, accessibility, and evidence base for optimized
432 SGAH use.

433 Systemic corticosteroids and acute flares

434 The JTF panel recommends against oral or systemic corticosteroids as maintenance therapy for H1-
435 antihistamine-refractory CU. Although systemic corticosteroids may transiently improve urticaria activity,
436 the panel placed high value on avoiding frequent and potentially serious short- and long-term harms,
437 including (cumulative) metabolic, cardiovascular, bone, ocular, infectious, neuropsychiatric, weight-
438 related, and adrenal effects. Repeated short courses should not become a substitute for effective long-
439 term control. Any systemic corticosteroid use should prompt urgent CU specialist evaluation.

440 For acute flares, systemic corticosteroids should be used selectively. In patients who are not receiving
441 H1-antihistamines or are receiving only a single licensed H1-antihistamine dose, the panel suggests
442 against adding a short corticosteroid course; instead, clinicians should initiate or optimize SGAH therapy
443 and provide a clear action plan and urgent referral to a CU specialist. In patients with an acute flare who
444 have a low to moderate chance of improving with H1-antihistamines alone, such as those already
445 refractory to updozed SGAH, the panel suggests adding a short course of systemic corticosteroids, for
446 example fewer than 7 days, rather than continuing updozed H1-antihistamines alone. Any systemic
447 corticosteroid course should have a defined stop date, and rapid referral to a urticaria specialist for
448 implementation of safer strategies with more effective long-term disease control.

449 First-line advanced systemic therapy for antihistamine-refractory CU

450 For patients whose disease remains uncontrolled despite H1-antihistamine therapy, the JTF panel
451 recommends adding omalizumab. The panel also suggests adding dupilumab or remibrutinib for H1-
452 antihistamine-refractory disease. These therapies provide targeted options with different mechanisms
453 and practical considerations. Omalizumab's greater magnitude of benefits and harms in children and
454 adults and in CSU and CIndU, certainty of evidence, biosimilar availability (and lower cost), longstanding
455 track record of use, and practical issues led to it being the only first-line therapy receiving a strong
456 recommendation; many patients with CU that are SGAH-refractory will prefer starting with omalizumab.
457 Choice among the first-line advanced treatments should incorporate expected benefits, speed and
458 durability of response, effects on hives, itch, and angioedema, safety, comorbidities, route and frequency
459 of administration, pregnancy or lactation considerations, monitoring requirements, access, and patient
460 preferences.

461 The panel suggests adding one of these first-line advanced systemic treatments - omalizumab,
462 dupilumab, or remibrutinib - rather than adding an oral calcineurin inhibitor such as cyclosporine or
463 tacrolimus as the first step for H1-antihistamine-refractory CU. This sequencing reflects the balance of
464 benefits, harms, monitoring burden, and acceptability. Clinicians should not delay effective advanced
465 therapy solely because a patient has not endured prolonged or poorly tolerated high-dose SGAH therapy,
466 particularly when disease remains uncontrolled and patient-important outcomes are substantially
467 affected.

468 Management after partial, inadequate, or intolerant response to first-line 469 advanced systemic therapy

470 If a patient has a partial response to omalizumab, the panel suggests increasing the dose and/or
471 frequency rather than continuing standard-dose omalizumab unchanged. This should be individualized
472 and considered with attention to response, safety, access, and cost. If a patient is intolerant, has
473 suboptimal response, or cannot use an H1-antihistamine and a first-line advanced systemic therapy, the
474 panel suggests switching among first-line advanced systemic therapies rather than adding another first-
475 line advanced therapy. Combination of first-line advanced therapies should therefore not be the routine
476 next step.

477 For patients with suboptimal response or refractory disease after H1-antihistamines and a first-line
 478 advanced systemic therapy, the panel suggests adding a calcineurin inhibitor rather than not adding one.
 479 In practice this most commonly refers to cyclosporine, although some patients may prefer tacrolimus.
 480 Use should be individualized and typically specialist-led, with attention to blood pressure, kidney
 481 function, drug interactions, pregnancy considerations, infection risk, and the need for laboratory
 482 monitoring. Calcineurin inhibitors may also serve as a longer bridge or later-line control strategy when
 483 first-line advanced therapy has not achieved adequate control.

484 Refractory CU

485 For patients who remain intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or refractory after H1-antihistamines and
 486 first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies, the panel suggests adding hydroxychloroquine (low
 487 certainty) or mycophenolate (very low certainty) in selected cases. These conditional recommendations
 488 should be individualized and account for delayed onset, monitoring burden, reproductive safety, ocular
 489 or laboratory monitoring needs, comorbid conditions, cost, access, and patient preferences.

490 The panel suggests against adding colchicine, dapsons, sulfasalazine, azathioprine, or methotrexate for
 491 most patients with refractory CU. These recommendations reflect uncertain or small benefits, potential
 492 adverse effects, monitoring burden, and/or less favorable benefit-harm profiles. Exceptions may arise
 493 when a patient has a separate comorbid condition for which one of these drugs is otherwise indicated,
 494 but such use should not be interpreted as routine CU management. Patients with such refractory
 495 disease, after verification the underlying diagnosis is CU (and other elements of the Good Practice
 496 Statement), should be referred for randomized clinical trials.

497 Implementation and shared decision-making

498 Across all recommendations, clinicians should discuss the strength of recommendation, certainty of
 499 evidence, expected benefits and harms, feasibility, cost, and patient preferences. Strong
 500 recommendations indicate that all or almost all well-informed patients would choose the recommended
 501 course. Conditional recommendations indicate that most patients would choose the suggested course,
 502 but many would not; therefore, shared decision-making is especially important. Patients should be
 503 monitored using validated activity, control, angioedema, and quality-of-life measures when feasible, and
 504 therapy should be escalated when disease remains uncontrolled and de-escalated to the lowest effective
 505 regimen after sustained control. The recommendations are not a substitute for individualized care, and
 506 qualifying remarks, values and preferences, and implementation considerations should accompany the
 507 recommendations whenever they are quoted, adapted, or translated. The underlying evidence syntheses
 508 should be cited.

509 **Table 1** presents an overview of the recommendations.

510

511 **Table 1.** Overview of the 2026 JTF CU recommendations.

Clinical state	Preferred / recommended action	Generally not preferred	Key implementation point
Before therapy change	Confirm diagnosis; assess mimics; educate; written action plan; address aggravating factors; optimize adherence; review safety; plan step-down.	Routine broad allergy/lab testing in typical CU.	Use testing only when history/exam suggests specific trigger or alternative diagnosis.
Treatment-naive symptomatic CU	Oral H1-antihistamine; 2nd-generation over 1st-generation; less-sedating SGAH when feasible.	Routine topical corticosteroids as CU add-on/replacement.	Consider occupation, driving, school/work, pregnancy/lactation, age, comorbidities, cost, access.
Uncontrolled on licensed SGAH	Up-dose same SGAH up to 4x daily dose.	Mixing antihistamines; H2RA; antileukotriene; high-dose	Benefits may diminish beyond 2x; prepare for advanced therapy if uncontrolled.



		vitamin D solely for CU; NB-UVB instead of optimizing SGAH.	
Systemic steroids / flares	No maintenance steroids. Selected short course (<7 days) only for antihistamine-refractory acute flares.	Steroids for patients not yet optimized on SGAH; repeated bursts as de facto long-term care.	Defined stop date; urgent specialist referral and durable long-term plan.
First-line advanced	Omalizumab (strong); dupilumab or remibrutinib (conditional).	Calcineurin inhibitor before first-line advanced systemic therapy.	Use shared decision-making around speed/durability, safety, route, access, monitoring, comorbidities.
After first-line advanced (second-line advanced)	Increase omalizumab dose/frequency for partial response; switch among first-line advanced therapies for intolerance or suboptimal response; consider adding calcineurin inhibitor.	Routine combination of first-line advanced therapies.	Calcineurin inhibitor use is typically specialist-led with monitoring.
Refractory (third-line advanced)	Hydroxychloroquine or mycophenolate in selected patients.	Colchicine, dapsone, sulfasalazine, azathioprine, methotrexate for most patients.	Consider exceptions for separate comorbid indications and specialist-led individualized care.

513 Introduction

514 Aims of the AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force guidelines for Chronic 515 Urticaria (Hives, Itch, and/or Swelling)

516 The purpose of these guidelines is to provide evidence-based recommendations about optimal
517 management of chronic urticaria (CU) in children and adults. This is a living document, which means it
518 will be updated periodically as new relevant information for the diagnosis and management of CU
519 becomes available.

520

521 The target audience includes CU specialists (allergists/immunologists and dermatologists), and
522 physicians in family medicine, pediatricians, internal medicine, and emergency medicine, physician
523 assistants, nurses, pharmacists, patients, and other decision-makers. This document may also serve as
524 the basis for adoption or adaptation by local, regional, national or international guideline panels and
525 policy makers.

526

527 Health Problem and Burden of Urticaria

528 Urticaria is a common inflammatory condition that burdens patients, families and caregivers, health
529 systems, and societies¹⁶. Urticaria presents with itchy wheals (hives), angioedema (swelling beneath the
530 skin or mucosa), or both hives and angioedema. Hives are classically evanescent (transient, often lasting
531 for hours, and usually resolving within 24 hours) and migratory erythematous papules or plaques with
532 central pallor that usually resolve without post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation (post-inflammatory
533 melanosis propensity varies and is not only determined by self-reported tendency to sunburn or tan
534 after sun exposure, commonly classified as Fitzpatrick skin phototype^{17, 18}), but never painful ecchymoses
535 (purpura; bruising). The experience of itch may vary as some patients may describe their symptoms as
536 stinging, burning, or pinching. Partially treated urticaria can present as itchy patches. Angioedema is
537 rapid-onset, resolves within days, and is mast-cell mediated (formerly histaminergic angioedema)¹⁹.
538 Although itch with minimal hives or swelling can be a presentation of urticaria, chronic isolated itch
539 (pruritus) without a primary lesion rarely represents urticaria or allergy. Based on the duration of
540 symptoms, urticaria is typically classified as acute (up to 6 weeks) or chronic (more than 6 weeks).

541

542 Acute urticaria (AU) may be due to allergic or non-allergic causes. Allergic causes include immediate IgE-
543 mediated reactions to food, drugs, venom, or environmental allergens (e.g. contact urticaria to animal
544 dander or saliva, or pollen), typically lasting for only a day, or, delayed urticarial reactions to drugs²⁰ (e.g.
545 medications, radiocontrast dye), typically occurring over multiple consecutive days such as a week. Non-
546 allergic causes may be infection (including asymptomatic) or vaccination, stress, hormones, non-IgE mast
547 cell degranulators²¹ (e.g. non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID-induced urticaria/angioedema,
548 abbreviated as NIUA], opioids or other mas-related G protein-coupled receptor-X2 [MRGPRX2] agonists).
549 It may be idiopathic when no trigger is identified. The 6-week cutoff separating acute and CU is
550 arbitrary^{14, 22, 23} and reflects the decreasing likelihood of identifying a single trigger over time and
551 increasing probability of CU as the underlying cause (most cases resolve within this timeframe).
552 Separate AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force guidelines address conditions that cause AU^{20, 24-27} and
553 anaphylaxis²⁸⁻³⁰.

554

555 With regards to CU, an analysis of US administrative data suggests the overall prevalence of CU to be
556 0.80% in women and 0.32% in men³¹. It affects more adults than children.

557

558 CU primarily refers to two subtypes, chronic spontaneous urticaria (CSU; formerly chronic idiopathic
559 urticaria [CIU]) or chronic inducible urticaria (CIndU). CU needs to be differentiated from other
560 conditions that mimic this disorder (see below for differential diagnoses)³²⁻³⁵. While CU is generally
561 thought to be self-limited, with almost all eventually experiencing symptom remission, the duration of
562 CU can vary widely from patient to patient (e.g. often ranging from 1 to 10 years with a mean duration of
563 5 years)³⁶. CSU may have a later average age of onset than CIndU (30 to 50 years vs. 20 to 35 years), and
564 adult females are more likely than males to develop CU; sex-specific differences are less consistent in
565 children^{35, 37, 38}. Patients may experience symptom remission³⁹ and have a recurrence months or years
566 later, with significant variability³⁶. For example, a non-systematic review reported the proportion of
567 patients achieving symptom remission within year 1 ranged from 21% to 47% and, at 5 years ranged
568 from 34% and 45%. Cumulative weighted average estimates for the proportion of patients' symptoms
569 remitting at years 1, 5 and 20 were 17%, 45% and 73%, respectively³⁶. Routine clinical prediction and
570 classification at the individual-patient level for duration of active urticaria and symptom remission
571 remains uncertain.

572
573 Non-classical, but that may be as common as 1 to 2 out of 3 patients in specialized urticaria centers, are
574 manifestations of CU beyond the skin. The CURE global registry (2521 patients) and specialized urticaria
575 care centers (155 patients) reported that patients frequently expressed non-skin symptoms such as joint
576 pain or swelling, gastrointestinal symptoms, flushing, malaise (general recurrent discomfort), or fever⁴⁰⁻
577 ⁴². Such extracutaneous manifestations can be diagnostically challenging. For example, patients with CU
578 and associated mild abdominal pain should not be confused with anaphylaxis^{29, 30}. Further, while patients
579 with arthralgias and myalgias should be investigated, patients rarely have an undiagnosed active
580 inflammatory arthritis or underlying rheumatologic disease^{32-35, 43}. Symptomatic dermatographism, the
581 most common form of CIndU, may present with severe itch and linear wheals or be co-morbid with
582 CSU⁴¹. Altogether, clinicians should remain attentive to competing alternative diagnoses^{32-35, 43}.

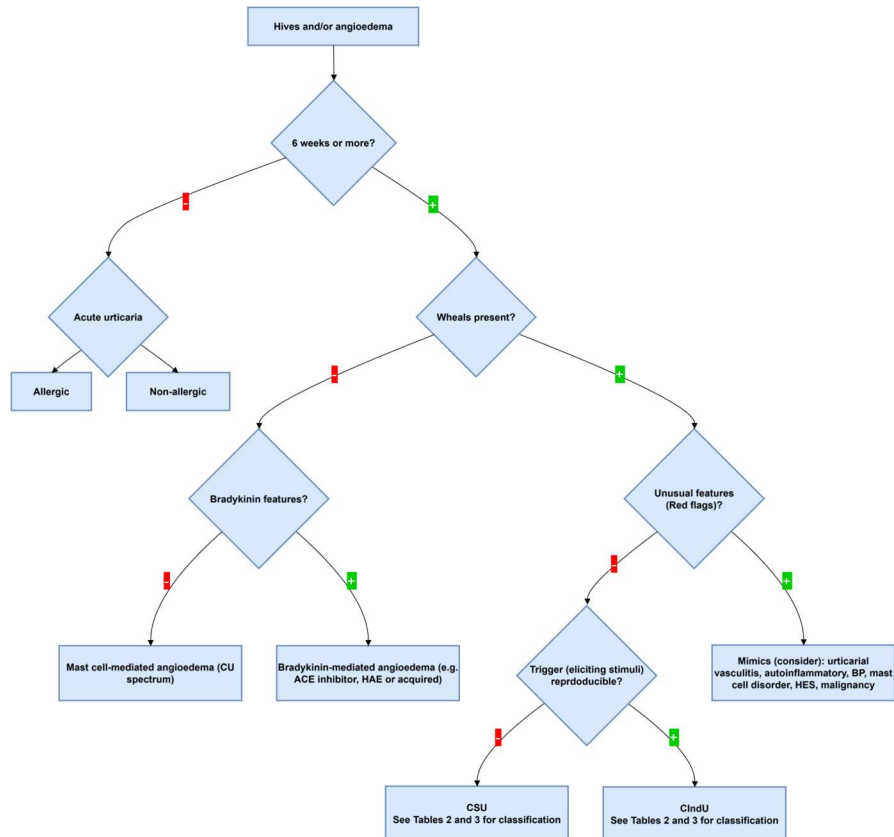
583

584 Diagnosis of chronic urticaria

585 Diagnosis requires a detailed history, focusing on characterizing hives (typical vs atypical), itch, and
586 swelling (bradykinin- vs mast cell-mediated) (**Figure 2**), physical exam, and, in atypical presentations
587 suggestive of alternative causes, potentially select diagnostic tests to evaluate differential diagnoses
588 (**Table 2**)^{44, 45}. For patients who present with recurrent wheals without angioedema, particularly if the
589 condition has an atypical presentation and/or wheals usually lasting >24 hours, the main conditions
590 among the differential diagnoses include urticarial vasculitis and auto-inflammatory disorders⁴⁵. Other
591 common mimickers of urticarial papules and plaques that are not true hives include: papular urticaria
592 (eg. insect bites), urticarial bullous pemphigoid, Sweet's syndrome, Well's syndrome, erythema
593 multiforme, urticarial vasculitis, and autoinflammatory syndromes.

594

595 With regional variation, about 60% of patients with CSU have wheals only, about 35% have wheals and
596 angioedema, and about 5% have angioedema alone (**Appendix**)^{35, 41, 46}. About 1 in 3 cases of recurrent
597 isolated angioedema represent chronic mast cell-mediated angioedema⁴⁷. For those who present with
598 recurrent angioedema without wheals, the main conditions among the differential diagnoses include
599 non-mast cell-mediated angioedema which may or may not represent bradykinin-mediated angioedema,
600 such as drug-induced angioedema (e.g. angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor [ACE-Inh]-induced),
601 hereditary angioedema (HAE), and acquired angioedema due to C1-inhibitor deficiency¹⁹. Owing to
602 potentially severe and rapidly progressive generalized cutaneous urticarial eruptions or severe local
603 angioedema (e.g. globus sensation often first articulated as dyspnea, or eyelid swelling), cases of AU or
604 CU may be first diagnosed as anaphylaxis before being revised to urticaria.



605
606 **Figure 2. A diagnostic algorithm for CU (for patients presenting with wheals and/or angioedema for >6 weeks)*.** With regional
607 variation, about 60% of patients with CSU have wheals only, about 35% have wheals and angioedema, and about 5% have
608 angioedema alone. About 1 in 3 cases of recurrent isolated angioedema represent chronic mast cell-mediated angioedema and
609 some experts prefer to consider this condition a separate entity from CSU. Red negative (-) signs denote “no”, and green positive
610 (+) signs denote “yes”. Rectangular boxes denote diagnoses. Diamonds denote decision points.

611
612 *Differential diagnosis*

613 **Table 2. Common differential diagnoses for chronic urticaria**

Presentation	Ddx	Examples	Clues
Hives + itch, or hive-like lesions	Infestation and infection	Bed bugs or other insect/arthropod bites	Household members affected; Travel; Papular urticaria; Lesion distribution “breakfast lunch dinner”
		Scabies	Polymorphous rash (eg. papules, excoriation, dermatitic lesions, lichenification); Genital involvement
		Helminth infection	Household members affected; Endemic or travel
	Infiltration	Lymphoma (cutaneous [MF, Sézary] or systemic) Schnitzler syndrome Cutaneous hypereosinophilic syndromes (HES) Myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPNs) Mast cell activation syndrome (MCAS) Well’s syndrome (eosinophilic cellulitis) Cholestasis	- CU alone is rarely the only or dominant presentation. - Schnitzler syndrome: IgM monoclonal gammopathy, fever, arthralgia, neutrophilic Bx, responsive to IL-1 inhibitors (e.g., anakinra or canakinumab) - MPNs (e.g. polycythemia [rubra] vera, essential thrombocythemia): aquagenic pruritus, erythromelalgia, thrombosis history ^{48, 49}
	(Skin) Inflammation	Urticarial vasculitis (syndrome[s]) Dermatitis (AD, ACD, ICD, LSC, PN) Mastocytosis (e.g. cutaneous [UP], systemic)	- UV: Lesions>24 hrs, low C3, C4; LCV on Bx, constitutional symptoms. - Dermatitis: xerosis, scale, papules, plaques, excoriations

		<p>Autoinflammatory conditions</p> <p>Bullous disorders (e.g. Urticarial bullous pemphigoid)</p> <p>Inflammatory skin conditions</p> <p>Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP; also called polymorphic eruption of pregnancy)</p>	<p>- Adult-onset Still’s disease: e.g. Yamaguchi criteria⁵⁰ (leukocytosis, non-itchy rash during fever, arthralgia)</p> <p>- Sweet syndrome (fixed lesions and histology: dense neutrophilic infiltrate without vasculitis; malignancy)</p> <p>- Vacuoles E1 X-linked autoinflammatory somatic syndrome [VEXAS]⁵¹: UBA1 mutation, male over age 50 years with recurrent cutaneous vasculitis, ocular inflammation, chondritis (ears/nose), elevated CRP/ESR, and cytopenias</p> <p>- CAPS: early onset (birth) fever, constitutional symptoms, family history, leukocytosis, elevated ESR, CRP, NLRP3 mutation, and responsive to IL-1 inhibitors</p> <p>- Bullous pemphigoid: older age</p>
	Allergic and pseudoallergic reactions	Exercise-induced anaphylaxis (e.g. versus cholinergic)	Multiorgan involvement. May or may not also be food-dependent.
		NSAID-induced urticaria/angioedema (NIUA) or exacerbated skin disease (NECD; drug reactions)	NSAID exposure. Differentiate from NSAID-exacerbated respiratory disease ⁴³ Drug reactions: urticaria is rarely only manifestation, including for serum sickness and related reactions.
		Alpha-gal syndrome (AGS)	Delayed urticaria, and likely other organ system involvement as an IgE-mediated food allergy.
Angioedema only	Bradykinin mediated angioedema	ACEi-induced, HAE, acquired angioedema due to C1-inhibitor deficiency. DPP4 inhibitors may not increase angioedema risk ⁵²	ACEi exposure HAE: Family history but may be spontaneous. Erythema marginatum is non-pruritic and not evanescent. AAE: Malignancy or autoimmune disease
		Gleich syndrome (episodic angioedema and eosinophilia)	Rare; Angioedema >3 days, low C3, C4, elevated IgM, eosinophils >2000, splenomegaly, weight gain, rare urticaria.
	Edema rather than angioedema	Hypoalbuminemia, Heart failure, Venous insufficiency, Superior vena cava syndrome, Rhabdomyolysis	Nephrotic syndrome, liver disease, protein-losing enteropathy; cardiac disease; varicosities, hemosiderin deposits; malignancy; recent trauma
(Atypical) cold urticaria	Inherited conditions	CAPS (FCAS, MWS, NOMID) PLAID	Child onset. Family history of immunodeficiency ⁵³ ; hives to evaporative cooling; negative to standard cold provocation testing (e.g. TempTest, ice test)
	Secondary acquired diseases	Cryoglobulin, cold agglutinin, or cryofibrinogen	Chronic Hepatitis B or C Lymphoma
Isolated Erythema (flushing)	Flushing syndromes	Drug-induced, Rosacea, Carcinoid, Pheochromocytoma, Hormonal (e.g. perimenopausal), Primary idiopathic flushing, Frey syndrome	Sweating with episodes (wet flushing) or not (dry). Pruritic or not? CU rarely presents with flushing alone.
Itch without a primary lesion	Skin-, metabolic, neurologic, or other systemic conditions	Xerosis, Complications of diabetes (e.g. neuropathic itch), Nerve impingement syndromes (e.g. brachioradial pruritus, notalgia paresthetica), Psychogenic itch, Delusional parasitosis, Other conditions (e.g. renal or liver impairment, cholestasis, or infections such as HIV)	Older adults. CU rarely presents with isolated pruritus alone.

614 *Partially treated hives can appear as erythema. See section on special populations for considerations in pregnancy. AAE, acquired angioedema; ACD, allergic contact dermatitis; ACEi, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor; AD, atopic dermatitis;
 615 AGS, alpha-gal syndrome; BP, bullous pemphigoid; Bx, biopsy; C1-INH, C1 inhibitor; C3, complement component 3; C4,
 616 complement component 4; CAPS, cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes; CRP, C-reactive protein; CU, chronic urticaria; Ddx,
 617 differential diagnosis; DPP4, dipeptidyl peptidase-4; ESR, erythrocyte sedimentation rate; FCAS, familial cold autoinflammatory
 618

619 syndrome; HAE, hereditary angioedema; HBV, hepatitis B virus; HCV, hepatitis C virus; HES, hypereosinophilic syndrome; HIV,
 620 human immunodeficiency virus; HUV, hypocomplementemic urticarial vasculitis; HUUVS, hypocomplementemic urticarial
 621 vasculitis syndrome; ICD, irritant contact dermatitis; IgE, immunoglobulin E; IgM, immunoglobulin M; IL-1, interleukin-1; LCV,
 622 leukocytoclastic vasculitis; LSC, lichen simplex chronicus; MCAS, mast cell activation syndrome; MF, mycosis fungoides; MPN,
 623 myeloproliferative neoplasm; MWS, Muckle-Wells syndrome; NECD, NSAID-exacerbated cutaneous disease; NIUA, NSAID-
 624 induced urticaria/angioedema; NLRP3, NOD-like receptor family pyrin domain containing 3; NOMID, neonatal-onset multisystem
 625 inflammatory disease; NSAID, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug; PLAID, PLCG2-associated antibody deficiency and immune
 626 dysregulation; PN, prurigo nodularis; PUPPP, pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy; UBA1, ubiquitin-like modifier
 627 activating enzyme 1; UP, urticaria pigmentosa; UV, urticarial vasculitis; VEXAS, vacuoles, E1 enzyme, X-linked, autoinflammatory,
 628 somatic syndrome.

629
 630 Other conditions may present similarly to CU. A careful differential diagnosis is warranted, especially
 631 when clinical “red flags” are present⁴⁵. These red flags include wheals lasting over 24 hours, purpura or
 632 ecchymoses (rather than simple post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation), dominant systemic symptoms
 633 such as near-constant fever and arthralgia rather than the milder forms seen in patients with CU⁴⁰⁻⁴².
 634 Each condition considered in the differential diagnosis may have distinct histological, serological, or
 635 clinical features that differ from CU.

636

637 Classification

638 Clinicians classify CU in several ways (**Table 3**, **Table 4**) and commonly evaluate for wheals, angioedema,
 639 or both during diagnosis (**Figure 2**). The other main classification is between CSU, which has no
 640 identifiable eliciting factors, and CIndU (**Table 4**), which may be triggered by physical factors (e.g.,
 641 dermatographism [simple or asymptomatic, versus symptomatic; also called dermatographism; formerly
 642 urticaria facticia], cold urticaria^{54, 55}, heat urticaria, delayed pressure urticaria, solar urticaria, vibratory
 643 urticaria) or non-physical factors (e.g., aquagenic urticaria, contact urticaria, cholinergic urticaria).
 644 Dermatographism may be symptomatic or not (also called simple dermatographism). Dermatographism,
 645 followed by cold urticaria are, on a population level, the most common inducible urticarias³⁵. About 7%
 646 to 30% patients may experience both spontaneous and inducible lesions⁵⁶. Dermatographism classically
 647 presents with linear wheals. Cholinergic urticaria lesions, elicited in response to sweating, are typically
 648 pinpoint and intensely itchy. Delayed pressure urticaria may be a misnomer and present with delayed
 649 angioedema without wheals. **Figure 3** presents common provocation tests for diagnosis and possible
 650 prognosis of CIndU.

651

652

Table 3. Common classification approaches for chronic urticaria

Common classifications	Comment
Inducible urticaria or not	About 7% to 30% patients may experience both spontaneous and inducible lesions
With or without swelling (angioedema)	With regional variation, about 60% of patients with CSU have wheals only, about 35% have wheals and angioedema, and about 5% have angioedema alone (Appendix) ^{35, 46} . About 1 in 3 cases of recurrent isolated angioedema represent chronic mast cell-mediated angioedema ⁴⁷ .
Worsened by NSAIDs or not	Also referred to in drug allergy literature as pseudoallergy, type II NSAID pseudoallergy ⁵⁷ , or NSAID-exacerbated cutaneous disease (NECD) ²⁰ .
With vs without risk of anaphylaxis	Most CU has little to no appreciable risk for anaphylaxis, with the primary exception being cold urticaria, followed by less common cases of cholinergic (e.g. exercise-induced anaphylaxis) or solar-induced cases. A systematic review reported that about 1 in 5 (22%) of patients with cold urticaria may be at risk for anaphylaxis ⁵⁸ . Patients at risk of anaphylaxis should be counseled and offered epinephrine emergency medications.
Associated with autoimmunity or not	Autoimmunity may refer to comorbid diseases (addressed in separate section), or an underlying association (addressed in next row) to an autoantigen and CU disease course or response to therapy.

Endotypes ⁵⁹⁻⁶²	Common to refer to type I (autoallergic with IgE antibodies to endogenous antigens), or type IIb (autoimmune, with mast cell- and basophil-activating IgG autoantibodies) and in relation to autologous serum skin test (ASST). Current endotype classifications, however, are often overlapping and do not explain all cases of CU ^{59, 62-64} . Further, defining type I disease using IL-24 has not consistently been replicated. Their conceptualization is being reconsidered and their optimal operationalization in routine clinical practice remains unclear.
----------------------------	--

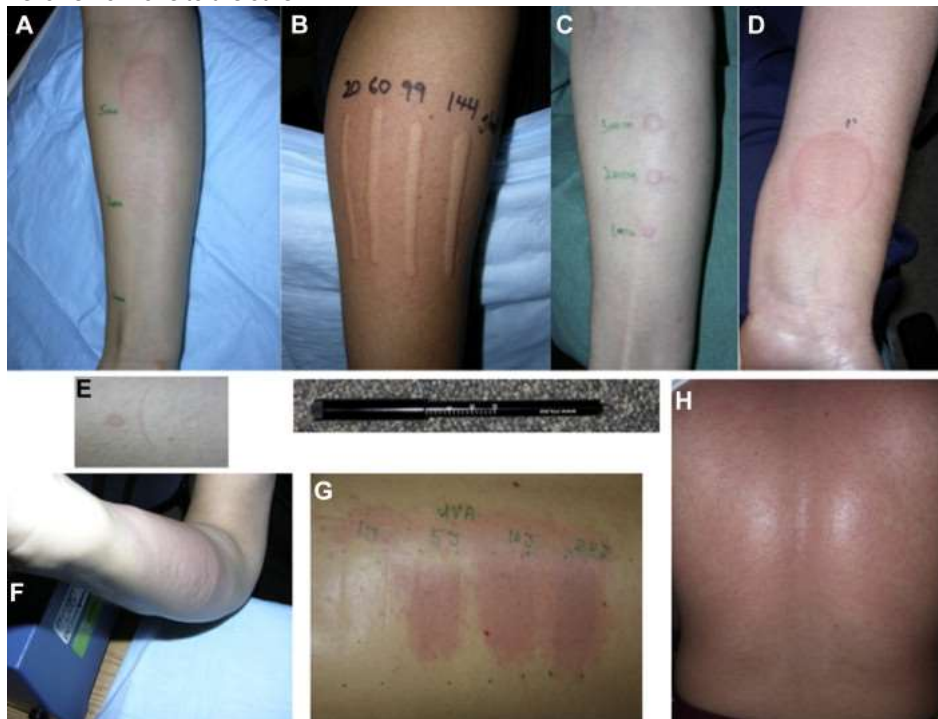
653
654

Table 4. Main classifications and approximate prevalence of chronic urticaria

Classification	Approximate mean prevalence (%)*
CSU	60% of CU have CSU alone
Wheals alone	60% of CSU
Wheals and angioedema	35%
Angioedema alone	5%
CIndU*	25% of CU have CIndU alone
Symptomatic dermographism	45% of CIndU
Delayed pressure	7%
Cold	20%
Cholinergic	10%
Heat	2%
Solar	5%
Aquagenic	1%
Vibratory	1%
Mixed or Multiple (multiple inducible factors)	10%
Both, also called mixed, CSU + CIndU	15% of CU have both CSU and CIndU#

655 *Regional variation occurs due to varying inducible factors (e.g. temperature). CIndU may also be typical or atypical (e.g.
656 negative on classical provocation testing and may be localized forms or cofactor [e.g. airflow, temperature, humidity]
657 dependent). Meta-analyses of 11 studies⁶⁵⁻⁷⁵ are presented in the Appendix. Some experts do not consider asymptomatic (also
658 called simple) dermographism to be a CIndU.

659 #Subtype distribution of either CIndU or CSU seems similar among those with or without the other concomitant form of CU.
660 Forms of CU can evolve from one to the other.



661 **Figure 3. Physical urticaria images.** Adapted with permission from Komarow et al⁷³. **A**, Cold induced: 1, 3, and 5 min cold
662 contact. **B**, Dermatographism: linear scratch by using dermatographometer at 20, 60, 99 and 144 g/m². **C**, Delayed pressure; (at 6
663

664 hours) using 100 g/m² pressure for 1, 2, and 3 min. **D**, Local heat, 55°C contact for 5 s. **E**, Evaporative cooling: on left, with right
 665 side airflow blocked. **F**, Vibratory: vortex stimulation for 4 min. **G**, Solar: from UV-A at 1, 5, 10, and 20 J. **H**, Cholinergic: after
 666 exercise.

667

668 While NSAIDs are recognized exacerbating factors for CU activity, other common triggers include
 669 infections (e.g. viral and bacterial), vaccination, stress, sleep deprivation, hormone changes (e.g. puberty,
 670 menses, pregnancy, menopause, hormone replacement, hormone-based chemotherapy)⁷⁶, opioids, and
 671 alcohol (ethanol)²¹.

672

673 Measures to Assess CSU Severity, Control and Quality of Life

674 An important component of CU management is assessment of disease severity, control and disease
 675 burden^{34, 77-79}. Many patient-reported outcome measures (PROMs) have been developed and validated
 676 to assess CSU, angioedema and CIndU for this purpose^{77, 80, 81}. These instruments have been widely used
 677 in clinical trials as primary and secondary endpoint measures and during routine clinical care as indices
 678 of severity and control that can be repeated longitudinally to determine efficacy of treatment regimens
 679 over time⁷⁷.

680

681 Severity and activity

682 **Table 5** summarizes common validated PROMs currently used for management of CSU, CIndU and
 683 angioedema. The Urticaria Activity Score over 7 days (UAS7) is the most commonly used measure in
 684 clinical trials and routine practice to assess CSU activity. The UAS7 asks patients to report the two main
 685 manifestations of CSU daily for 7 days: the number of hives/wheals (called hive severity score, HSS) and
 686 the severity of itch (called itch severity score, ISS). Every day, each of the two UAS7 components are
 687 rated on a scale ranging from 0 to 3, with higher values indicating greater activity, and the maximum
 688 daily score being 6 and maximum weekly score being their sum, or 42. A UAS7 of 0 indicates no hives
 689 nor itch. Patients needing to complete the UAS7 prospectively for the 7 days prior to clinician visits may
 690 find it burdensome and therefore more difficult to use in routine clinical practice. A UAS7≤6 is
 691 considered well controlled, a UAS7 between 7 and 15 indicates mild activity, between 16 and 27 as
 692 moderate activity, and 28 to 42 as severe activity. The minimally important difference (MID), based on
 693 the integration of anchor- and distribution-based results from a 16-week phase 2 RCT evaluating add-on
 694 omalizumab vs placebo for CSU, for the UAS7 is between 9.5 and 10.5⁸². Urticaria severity and activity,
 695 whether acute or chronic, spontaneous or inducible, or angioedema classically is more intense at night.
 696 Nevertheless, studies show that reporting UAS7 twice a day and once a day are comparable⁸³. A
 697 limitation of UAS7 is that it addresses only hives and itch.

698

699 Control

700 The Urticaria Control Test (UCT) is often used in routine clinical care⁸⁴. The 4-item questionnaire queries
 701 about physical symptoms of urticaria (itch, hives, swelling), impact on QoL, treatment effectiveness, and
 702 symptom control over the past 4 weeks, each scored from 0 (most impairment) to 4 (no impairment)⁸⁴.
 703 The four component scores sum to 16, defined as completely controlled (score of 16), scores of 12 to 15
 704 are well-controlled, and scores 0 to 11 are uncontrolled. The MID for this measure is 3⁸⁴. Recently, the
 705 UCT has been validated for a recall period of 7 days with an MID of 2⁷⁹. While formal health status
 706 measurement comparisons of UAS7 and UCT are lacking, many insurers require evaluation of UAS7 even
 707 though the UCT may be the more feasible measure for both CSU and CIndU (those with combined
 708 disease) in routine clinical practice given its simple questions, longer recall period, and single cutoff
 709 point for discrimination. An analogous angioedema control test (AECT) is available⁸⁵.

710



711 **Urticaria-related quality of life**

712 The Chronic Urticaria Quality of Life Questionnaire (CU-Q2oL) is a 23-item questionnaire that queries the
 713 impact of pruritus, swelling, daily life activities, sleep disturbance, physical appearance, and limitations
 714 on daily activities over the last two weeks^{77, 86}. Each item is based on a 1 (not at all) to 5 (very much)
 715 scale, calculated as the sum of all completed items out of the maximum possible sum of all completed
 716 items, then multiplied by 100. Similar to a percentage, the maximum score is therefore 100. The MID for
 717 this instrument is 15^{77, 86}. The Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI), a common health-related quality of
 718 life measure for multiple diseases with prominent skin symptoms (e.g. atopic dermatitis³²) and CU-Q2oL
 719 have been used in clinical trials as secondary or exploratory endpoints with equal frequency and often
 720 concomitantly⁷⁷. Studies show strong internal consistency between these two instruments with
 721 Cronbach's alpha coefficients >0.8.
 722

723 **Digital technologies**

724 Communication technologies (e.g. mobile phone apps) to chronicle urticaria signs, symptoms, and
 725 triggers are increasingly available. Such tracking may facilitate clinicians to further personalize individual
 726 treatment plans. Current mobile apps for CU self-evaluation include TARGET My Hives, UrCare,
 727 UrticariApp, and SymTrac HIVES and CRUSE. Despite a previous study indicating the lack of global
 728 availability of such tracking apps⁸⁷, a more recent study of the CRUSE application suggested more
 729 widespread availability and the possibility of artificial intelligence (AI) technology in supporting disease
 730 management. Likewise, the CRUSE application is able to connect to the global CURE database which
 731 could enable more robust data collection and data sharing⁸⁸.
 732

733 **Table 5. Patient Reported Outcome Measures (PROM) for chronic urticaria and angioedema^{78, 79}**

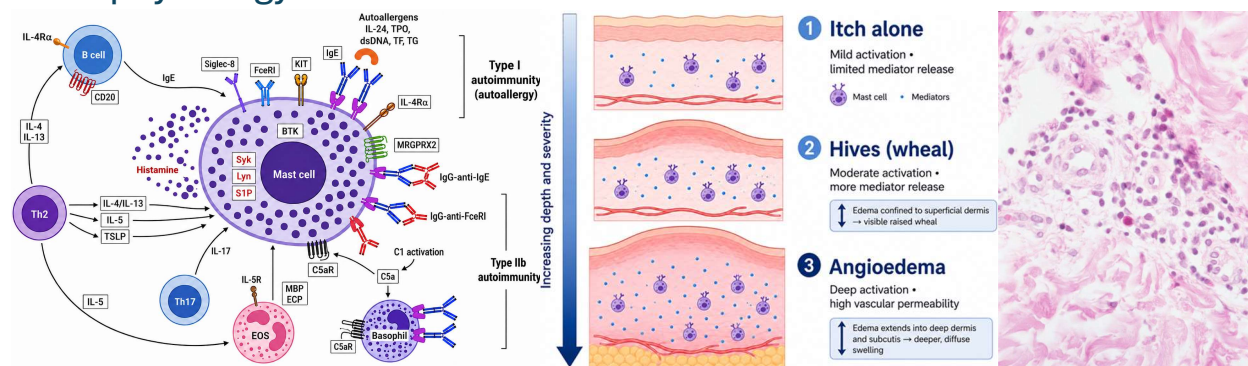
PROM	Format (recall period)	Domains	Domain Scoring	Overall range (details)	Activity Strata	MID
Disease activity						
UAS7 (Urticaria Activity Score over 7 days)	2 items Last 7 days	Itch severity score over 7 days (ISS7) and hive severity score over 7 days (HSS7)	0-3	0-42 (sum; higher worse)	0, complete control 1-6, well controlled 7-15, mild 16-27, moderate 28-42, severe	9.5 to 10.5
AAS7 (Angioedema Activity Score over 7 days; 28 and 84-day measures available)	5 items Last 7 days	Physical discomfort, ability to perform daily activities, physical appearance, global assessment	0-3	0-105 (sum; higher worse)	NR	8
Disease control						
UCT (Urticaria Control Test)	4 items Last 4 weeks	Physical symptoms, QoL impact, treatment response, symptom control	0-4	0-16 (sum; higher better)	16, complete control 12-15, well-controlled <12, uncontrolled	3
UCT7	4 items Last 7 days	Physical symptoms, QoL impact, treatment response, symptom control	0-4	0-16 (sum; higher better)	16, complete control 12-15, well-controlled <12, uncontrolled	2
AECT (Angioedema Control Test)	4 items Last 4 weeks	Frequency, QoL impact, unpredictability of AE attacks, treatment control	0-4	0-16 (sum; higher better)	10-16, controlled 0-9, poorly controlled	NR
QOL impairment						
CU-Q2oL (Chronic Urticaria Quality of Life Questionnaire)	23 items Last 2 weeks	Pruritus, swelling, daily life activities, sleep, appearance and limitations	1-5	0-100 (sum scaled out of 100; higher worse)	NR	15

AE-QoL (Angioedema Quality of Life Questionnaire)	17 items Last 4 weeks	Functioning, fatigue/mood, fear/shame, meals	1-5	0-100 (sum scaled out of 100; higher worse)	NR	6
DLQI (Dermatology Life Quality Index)	10 items Last 7 days	Symptoms/feelings, daily activities, leisure, work, school, personal relationships, treatment side effects	0-3	0-30 (sum; higher worse)	0, no impact 1-5, little impact 6-10, moderate impact 11-20, very high impact 21-30, extremely high impact	4

NR, Not reported. CIndU specific instruments exist, e.g. coldUAS for cold urticaria⁸⁹.

734
735

736 Pathophysiology and Mechanisms of CU



737
738
739
740
741

Figure 4. *Left*, immunopathophysiological mechanisms in chronic urticaria. *Middle*, cellular and fluid localization in chronic urticaria's itch, hives (wheals), and angioedema (swelling). *Right*, histopathology of typical hive in chronic urticaria. Images adapted with permission^{56, 62, 90}.

742 A central feature of the immune pathophysiology of CU is the activation of two cells bearing the high
743 affinity IgE receptor (FcεRI), namely mast cells and basophils⁶². When activated, these cells release
744 histamine, prostaglandins, leukotrienes, cytokines and proteases as well as a number of other mediators
745 that collectively lead to itch (via H1 receptors and protease activated receptors), vasodilatation and
746 vascular leak which induce pruritic erythematous wheals, the cardinal features of CU^{35, 91}.

747
748 Recent evidence⁹² suggests functional alterations in basophils from patients with CSU, including reduced
749 histamine release upon IgE stimulation, lower FcεRI expression, and a state of basopenia that correlates
750 with disease severity and resistance to antihistamines. Basophils have been further classified into
751 responder and non-responder phenotypes based on their in vitro histamine release, with non-
752 responders often displaying higher SHIP-2 expression. This evidence, together with altered basophil
753 phenotype and circulation dynamics^{92, 93}, supports their relevance in CSU pathophysiology. Despite prior
754 controversy regarding their role⁹², accumulating data confirm that basophils, like mast cells, exhibit
755 distinct functional properties in CSU and may influence both disease activity and therapeutic response.
756 Basophil depletion alone with benralizumab, however, suggests that they may be sufficient but not
757 necessary in mediating CU⁹⁴.

758
759 Although no theory of pathogenesis of CSU has been widely accepted, there is evidence for an
760 autoimmune mechanism in some patients with CSU. Two classifications have been proposed to reflect
761 distinct pathophysiological mechanisms⁵⁹: the autoallergic (type I) endotype, and the autoimmune (type
762 IIb) endotype (**Figure 4**). Both mast cells and basophils can be activated by a type I autoimmune
763 mechanism, also commonly referred to as "autoallergy", which is mediated by IgE directed against

764 autoallergens³⁵ such as IL-24. Mast cells and basophils can also be activated by type IIb autoimmunity
765 thought to emerge from IgG antibodies directed against either the cell-surface FcεRI or IgE bound to
766 FcεRI. Functionally, both antibodies could lead to FcεRI cross-linking and trigger downstream signaling
767 and degranulation. The autoallergic endotype was associated with autoreactive IgE (e.g., to TPO or IL-
768 24), high total IgE levels, and possible association with a rapid response to anti-IgE therapy. In contrast,
769 the autoimmune endotype was associated with IgG autoantibodies against other self-proteins like TPO,
770 FcεRI or IgE, lower IgE levels and basopenia, and a possible association with slower response to
771 omalizumab. There is now evidence, however, that type I and type IIb autoantibodies often co-express in
772 the same patient as well as other antibody isotypes (IgA, IgM) to the same antigen (e.g. FcεRI) with as of
773 yet unclear implications⁹⁵. Thus, though there was some initial interest in conceptualizing these
774 mechanisms into a possible endotype framework, the failure to replicate and validate aspects of it, non-
775 unique classification of the different proposed autoantibody profiles, and imperfect biomarker prediction
776 are leading to reconsideration of the endotype concept and its utility as strong predictors for optimal
777 clinical action^{59, 62, 95-98}.

778
779 In addition to the classical FcεRI-mediated pathway, other mechanisms may contribute to mast cell and
780 basophil activation in CSU. The presence of thrombin and other by-products of the extrinsic clotting
781 pathway in the serum of some patients with CSU and that their presence correlates with disease severity
782 suggests that these factors may play a role in some patients with CSU. Thrombin, for example, is known
783 to be able to activate mast cells and basophils⁹⁹, suggesting a potential FcεRI-independent route of
784 activation through alternative receptors or histamine-releasing factors.

785
786 More recently, Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK) has been shown to be a critical kinase downstream of FcεRI
787 signaling in both human mast cells and basophils¹⁰⁰. BTK was originally recognized as the critical kinase
788 for B-cell receptor (BCR) signaling leading to the maturation of B cells. Emerging evidence demonstrates
789 that BTK inhibition may be beneficial in CSU by limiting FcεRI-mediated activation of mast cells and
790 basophils, but it is currently uncertain whether BTK inhibition limits the development of auto-reactive B
791 cells and hence auto-antibody production¹⁰⁰.

792
793 The histopathology of typical CSU skin lesions is non-diagnostic and is similar to that seen in
794 intracutaneous allergen-induced late phase reactions¹⁰¹. Nevertheless, biopsies may occasionally be
795 performed to rule out other diseases (e.g. urticarial vasculitis, bullous pemphigoid, tumid Lupus, Sweet
796 syndrome [acute febrile neutrophilic dermatosis], auto-inflammatory syndromes, as described in
797 **differential diagnosis Table 2**). CU biopsies have a superficial and, sometimes deep, perivascular and
798 interstitial infiltrate of lymphocytes, eosinophils and basophils with typically normal-appearing
799 epithelium⁹³. Neutrophils are usually few or absent, but a smaller subset of CU patients will have a
800 modest degree of neutrophilia but with no neutrophilic debris or fibrinoid necrosis of vessel walls as
801 might be seen in (leukocytoclastic) vasculitis¹⁰¹. Both Type 2 cytokines (e.g. IL-4 and IL-5) and Type 1
802 cytokines (e.g. interferon-γ) are noted in CU lesions^{90, 101, 102}. Of note, little difference is found in the
803 characteristics of skin biopsies of patients with and without serologic evidence for autoimmune
804 urticaria^{101, 103}. Thymic stromal lymphopoietin (TSLP), IL-25, IL-33, IL-24, and IL-31 are increased in CU
805 lesions compared to healthy controls^{90, 102}. IL-4, IL-13, and IL-31 have been implicated in histamine-
806 independent itch mechanisms¹⁰⁴. Increased expression of IL-3 and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α in
807 endothelial cells has been detected in the skin biopsies of both lesional and non-lesional skin in CU¹⁰⁵
808 compared to healthy controls without allergy or CU undergoing cosmetic procedures.

809
810 In summary, there are multiple theories for the pathogenesis of CU and it is speculated that different
811 pathways lead to mast cell and basophil activation and mediator release in different patients which



812 would explain why some treatments (e.g. anti-IgE therapies such as omalizumab) are effective for some
 813 patients with CU and not others. While type 2 immunity is a central feature, a subset of patients will also
 814 exhibit autoimmunity as part of their CU process or as separate autoimmune disease. The
 815 pathophysiology of CU involves external physical or non-physical triggers that directly or indirectly
 816 activate mast cells, often through distinct pathways (e.g., mechanical, thermal, or cholinergic
 817 stimulation), leading to mediator release and wheal formation; however, overlap with CSU mechanisms
 818 may exist.

819
 820 The immunology of CU resolution is less well-defined and likely reflects at least a reversal of chronic
 821 mast cell hyperresponsiveness. The concept of CU remission is emerging and is currently a clinical
 822 definition³⁹.

823
 824 **CU Comorbidities**

825 A number of different diseases have been reported to occur more commonly in patients with CU¹⁰⁶.
 826 Relationships range from autoimmunity¹⁰⁷, and possible autoimmune diseases such as hypo- or
 827 hyperthyroidism, to atopic diseases or psychiatric diseases¹⁰⁸. The evidence for an increased risk of such
 828 diseases among patients with CU, however, is limited by almost all being small and/or single arm
 829 prevalence studies from highly-select referral populations at high risk of bias without robust comparators
 830 or control for potential confounding. Therefore, whether the incidence and prevalence of such diseases
 831 are importantly increased among patients with CU is highly uncertain^{106, 109, 110}.

832
 833 Approximately 20-30% of patients with CU have NSAID-exacerbated cutaneous disease (NECD) compared
 834 to 1% of the general population having analogous NSAID-induced urticaria/angioedema (NIUA)²¹. NECD
 835 entails acute exacerbation of urticaria (itchy wheals and/or angioedema) after taking aspirin or another
 836 NSAID¹¹¹. This commonly occurs after exposure to agents that inhibit cyclooxygenase (COX)-1, via release
 837 of cysteinyl leukotrienes¹¹², leading to a flare of CU that may be serious. Similar to patients with aspirin
 838 exacerbated respiratory disease⁴³, preferentially and weakly selective COX-1 inhibitors may also cause a
 839 flare of CU at higher doses, and highly selective COX-2 inhibitors (e.g. celecoxib) can be tolerated without
 840 untoward reaction (**Table 6**)²⁰. COX-1 inhibitors are more likely to be tolerated in patients with NECD
 841 when CU is well-controlled¹¹³ or in remission (i.e. many patients may tolerate NSAIDs with overlapping
 842 antihistamines). Attempts to induce tolerance via desensitization protocols have been unsuccessful¹¹⁴. In
 843 general, patients with NECD, especially those with currently uncontrolled disease with ongoing NSAID
 844 use, should be advised to avoid aspirin and NSAIDs. When aspirin or NSAIDs are clearly indicated without
 845 an equally effective alternative, such as for cardioprotection, thromboprophylaxis, dysmenorrhea, or
 846 analgesia, direct challenge can be carried out (for aspirin, the provoking dose for reaction in patients
 847 with NECD is frequently above 81 mg)²⁰.

848
 849 **Table 6.** NSAIDs and related drugs that inhibit COX with varying isoenzyme selectivity

COX-1 vs COX-2 preferential inhibition	Example medications
NSAIDs that preferentially inhibit COX-1 and cross-reactivity among NSAIDs (including aspirin)	Diclofenac Etodolac Fenoprofen Floctafenine Flurbiprofen Ibuprofen Indomethacin Ketoprofen Ketorolac Meclofenamate



	Mefenamic acid Naproxen Oxaprozin Piroxicam Sulindac Tiaprofenic acid Metamizole (dipyrone)*
Nonopioid analgesics and nonacetylated salicylates that are poor inhibitors of COX-1 and only with higher concentrations of drug; cross-reactions among NSAIDs with higher doses	Acetaminophen (paracetamol) Diflunisal Salsalate Bismuth subsalicylate, bismuth salicylate
NSAIDs that preferentially inhibit COX-2 but also inhibit COX-1 at higher doses (i.e. cross-reactions among NSAIDs with higher doses)	Meloxicam Nabumetone Nimesulide
Highly selective COX-2 inhibitors that do not inhibit COX-1; cross-reactions with other NSAIDs are rare (eg, at high doses)	Celecoxib Etoricoxib Parecoxib Lumiracoxib

850 From Management of Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria Made Practical: What Every Clinician Should Know²¹
 851 *Metamizole (also called dipyrone) is a pyrazolone analgesic, spasmolytic, and antipyretic drug commonly used in Latin America
 852 and parts of Europe and Asia. Although its mechanism of action is incompletely understood, metamizole and its metabolite, 4-
 853 methyl-amino-antipyrine, at least act on COX-1 and COX-2 (selectivity unclear) and inhibit prostaglandin synthesis, and therefore
 854 may also trigger hypersensitivity reactions similar to other NSAID
 855

856 Complications of recurrent itch and excoriation include infection (bacterial, viral, fungal), lichen simplex
 857 chronicus, and prurigo nodularis, among others¹¹⁵⁻¹¹⁷.
 858

859 Patient and Caregiver Experience (Navigating Costs and Care)

860 Patients with CU have a protracted journey that is associated with significant disease burden. Due to lack
 861 of disease awareness and the often intermittent nature of symptoms, there may be delays in seeking
 862 healthcare¹¹⁸. When patients seek care, they often see multiple physicians in various settings including
 863 primary care physician offices, urgent care centers, or emergency rooms (ERs). National UK and US cross-
 864 sectional surveys estimate 1% of all ER visits are for urticaria (acute or chronic)^{31, 119}, that 25% of
 865 patients with CU visit the ER at least once for uncontrolled disease, and that 12% are hospitalized^{31, 119}.
 866

867 Unfortunately, patients with CU are often treated symptomatically and are not provided with a long-term
 868 treatment plan to control their hives, itch, and/or swelling^{120, 121}. Ultimately, they may end up seeing
 869 multiple clinicians before a correct diagnosis is made and an effective treatment plan is implemented.
 870 This process can be very frustrating for the patient, leading to increased anxiety and a sense of
 871 hopelessness if their hives remain uncontrolled and disruptive to their daily lives. It is important for the
 872 patient to find an allergist/immunologist or dermatologist with special interest and expertise in caring for
 873 patients with CU (herein referred to as urticaria specialists or experts). Since hives are often interpreted
 874 as a sign of allergy – and therefore an external stimulus – patients often struggle with trying to identify a
 875 cause (e.g. an allergen triggering their hives)¹²¹. Hives, however, can also be due to non-allergic causes.
 876

877 Data from the Urticaria Voices survey, a global initiative amplifying patient perspectives, highlight critical
 878 barriers in diagnosis, access to treatment, and cost navigation that directly impact quality of care and
 879 outcomes^{120, 122}. Using a 10-point scale (10 having the greatest negative impact), all patients with CSU
 880 (n=582), regardless of whether they were controlled or inadequately controlled, reported their disease
 881 significantly impacted their mental and emotional well-being, social life and intimate relationships as
 882 well as their activities of daily living, and financial life (mean scores ranged from 4.7 to 6 for each
 883 domain). Even among those patients who reported adequate control, they had only marginal to

884 moderate improvements in these quality-of-life parameters. The economic and societal burden extends
885 beyond direct costs. Patients experience lost productivity, absenteeism, and mental health impacts -
886 underscoring the need for integrated care models that address both medical and socioeconomic
887 dimensions.

888
889 Treatment adherence is also frequently disrupted by cost-related barriers. According to the Urticaria
890 Voices study, access to advanced therapies is frequently impeded by inconsistent insurance coverage,
891 complex prior authorization processes, high out-of-pocket expenses and obscure cost-saving resources
892 (e.g., copay cards, patient assistance programs). Patients report delaying or forgoing treatment entirely
893 due to affordability, resulting in preventable morbidity and reduced quality of life.

894
895 In general, CU has a significant impact on the patient's well-being and quality of life necessitating the
896 need to educate patients and physicians on the proper assessment and management of this condition.
897 We anticipate these guidelines will be helpful for improving the patient journey.

898

899 Special populations affected by CU

900 Special populations affected by CU include those at extremes of age, and patients who are pregnant or
901 breastfeeding^{38, 123, 124}.

902

903 Infants and children

904 A systematic review of studies globally reported a point prevalence in children of 1.43% with similar
905 prevalence in males and females younger than 15 years¹²⁵. Children with CU may experience
906 angioedema less frequently than adults with CU^{37, 126, 127}. Although data on the natural history of
907 pediatric CU are still scarce, previous studies reported the median age of CU onset between 5 and 9
908 years^{128, 129}. The resolution rate of CU in children is slow, with 10 per 100 patients (10%) per year
909 achieving complete remission of symptoms¹²⁸. The resolution rate is reported to be even slower in
910 inducible forms¹³⁰. There is also validation data on the use of patient-reported outcome measures such
911 as UAS7 and UCT in children, similar to tools used in adults^{131, 132}. Mimickers (differential diagnosis)¹³³ to
912 consider for infancy include: viral exanthems, drug eruptions, atopic dermatitis with urticarial lesions,
913 papular urticaria, urticarial vasculitis, and autoinflammatory syndromes such as cryopyrin-associated
914 periodic syndromes (**Table 2**).

915

916 Regarding treating CU in children, the effectiveness of second generation H1-antihistamines (SGAH) may
917 be higher in children^{37, 133-136} and therefore the need for advanced therapies (e.g. omalizumab) lower³⁷.
918 Educational training sessions on urticaria management are effective in enhancing physicians' adherence
919 with current recommendations^{137, 138}. Difficult cases may require other therapeutic interventions, the
920 risk-benefit ratio being carefully analyzed as data addressing adults is often extrapolated to children¹³⁹.
921 There are limited data available on the efficacy and safety of omalizumab in children, albeit it is
922 approved for food allergy at age 1 year or older¹⁴⁰, as well as on the use of cyclosporine¹⁴¹. It is important
923 to note that children may have a slower response to omalizumab¹⁴².

924

925 Patients over age 65 years

926 In patients aged ≥ 65 years, data regarding CU are scarce, though recent observational studies suggest
927 suggest 3-5% of all CU occurs in adults ≥ 65 years of age and that it is underdiagnosed^{123, 143}. Compared
928 with younger adults, older adults tend to have a shorter disease duration but higher relapse rates¹⁴⁴. CSU
929 may be more often complicated by comorbid diseases (reported in up to 70% of cases)¹⁴³, polypharmacy,
930 and organ dysfunction in this age group¹⁴⁵. Comorbidities included autoimmunity, malignancy, and

931 atopy¹⁴⁶, as well as metabolic and cardiovascular conditions such as hypertension and diabetes, which
932 may influence disease control and treatment tolerability¹⁴⁴.

933
934 Polypharmacy is common, with more than 40% of older adult patients using five or more medications,
935 and drug-induced or drug-exacerbated urticaria being frequently reported¹⁴⁴. Treatment response to
936 omalizumab may be modestly reduced in older adults (approximately 60 - 65% responders compared
937 with 75-80% in younger patients)¹⁴⁴. Side effects of sedating H1-antihistamines, such as somnolence,
938 impaired cognition, anticholinergic adverse effects¹⁴⁷, and increased fall risk, are also more pronounced
939 in this population¹⁴³. Differential diagnoses such as urticarial vasculitis, cryoglobulinemia, urticarial
940 phase of bullous pemphigoid, and Schnitzler syndrome (an IL-1-driven neutrophilic urticaria with IgM
941 monoclonal gammopathy) are important¹²³.

942

943 Conception, pregnancy and lactation

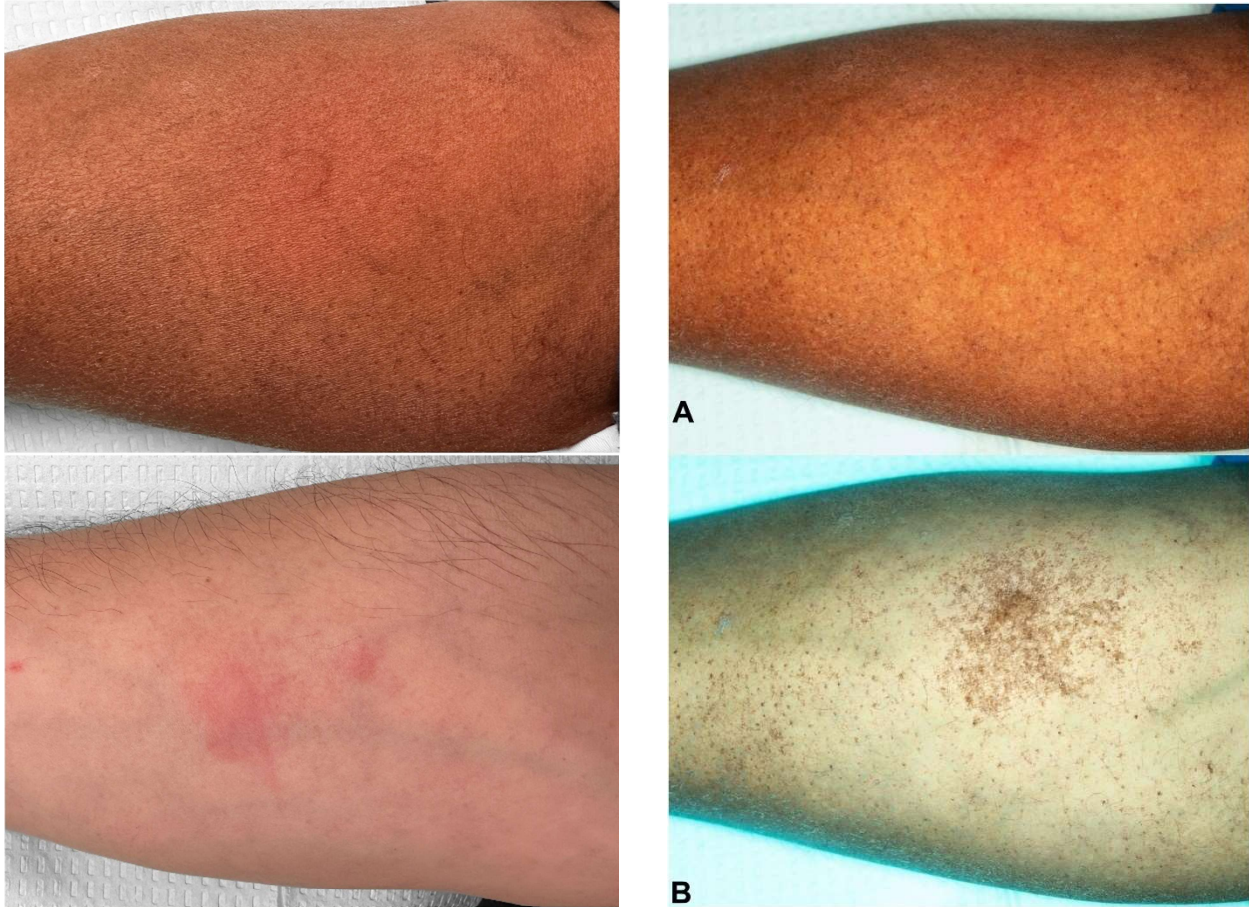
944 While CU and most medications are not thought to interfere biologically with conception, the
945 multidimensional negative impact on patient and family quality of life can impair sexual function and
946 fertility¹⁴⁸. There is still a paucity of literature regarding the management of CU in pregnant and lactating
947 women¹⁴⁵. Common interventions for CU, however, have been well studied across multiple patient
948 populations and have demonstrated safety in pregnancy and lactation (e.g. most antihistamines) or very
949 reassuring data without any signs of increased risk of maternal or fetal harm (e.g. omalizumab)¹⁴⁹⁻¹⁵². All
950 H1-antihistamines are excreted in breast milk in low concentrations, and given the concern for neonatal
951 sedation, SGAH at standard doses are preferred and generally thought to be safe in pregnancy. Off-target
952 effects of less-selective H1-antihistamines (e.g. first generation H1-antihistamines [FGAH]) on cholinergic
953 acetylcholine receptors may decrease secretions and breastmilk supply or excretion. Each
954 recommendation and associated implementation guide further addresses considerations in pregnancy,
955 lactation and breastfeeding. CU must be distinguished from other urticarial dermatoses and causes of
956 itch in pregnancy¹⁴.

957

958 Health disparities - ethnicity, gender and sex disparities, Indigenous 959 Health, and suboptimal construct of race

960 CU remains underdiagnosed, with many patients experiencing significant delays in receiving a
961 diagnosis¹²¹. These delays may be further compounded in individuals with skin of color, where classic
962 signs like erythema may be overlooked, and lesions may blend with surrounding skin or appear as
963 violaceous, grey, or brown hues. The reasons for these diagnostic challenges may stem from limited
964 representation of darker skin tones in medical education and training^{153, 154}. Notwithstanding the
965 limitations of Fitzpatrick scales to describe skin color, among medical students, urticaria was the second
966 most commonly misidentified dermatologic condition in skin of color, with correct identification in 57.5%
967 of cases with darker skin tones (e.g. Fitzpatrick IV-VI) compared to 82.2% with lighter skin tones (e.g.
968 Fitzpatrick I-III)^{153, 154}. Furthermore, only 4.5% of images in preclinical anatomy textbooks and 9.6% of
969 urticaria images in online resources feature darker skin¹⁵⁴⁻¹⁵⁶. This lack of representation may also lead to
970 underdiagnosis by humans and machine learning models¹⁵⁷⁻¹⁵⁹. Erythema in skin of color need not be
971 red^{32, 160} (Figure 5).

972



973

974

975

976

977

978

979

980

981

982

983

984

Figure 5. Adapted from Hanlon et al.¹⁶¹ *Top Left*, wheal induced on the forearm by histamine prick (6 mg/mL histamine base; Jubilant Hollister-Stier LLC, Spokane, Wash) on volunteer identifying as Black photographed using standard clinic lighting and typical equipment, with overhead incandescent examination room light and an Apple iPhone 11. Wheal and erythema on the darker skin is more challenging to detect both visually and in the resulting image compared to *Bottom Left*, wheal similarly induced on volunteer identifying as White. *Right*, same image is shown **(A)** in its original raw state and **(B)** after color processing. **(A)** The wheal induced on the forearm of the volunteer identifying as Black is photographed using cross-polarized lighting where surface texture, glare, and specular highlights were blocked by the polarizer and only deeper color data are captured with a Nikon DSLR and flash system (Tokyo, Japan) that was modified with polarizers. **(B)** When the same image (wheal 6 mm and flare 22 mm) is processed using Lightroom (Adobe Inc., San Jose, CA) for color luminance contrast, the overlap of melanin is reduced, and distribution of erythema (22 mm) is more clearly visualized.

985

986

987

988

989

990

991

992

993

994

995

996

Epidemiologic data on disease prevalence for CU are limited, especially in the United States¹⁶². While current evidence does not clearly establish whether CSU outcomes in routine clinical practice differ by race or ethnicity, disparities in diagnosis and treatment access suggest a potentially unequal burden. One U.S. study found higher rates of omalizumab use for CSU among identifying as White compared to patients not identifying as White, although the reasons for the race-associated finding are unclear¹⁶³. Global disparities in healthcare infrastructure (e.g. urban vs rural populations) and long-standing historical and structural impacts experienced by Indigenous Peoples limit access to optimal care¹⁶⁴, leading to preventable uncontrolled disease, complications¹⁶⁵, and inequities¹⁶⁶ in accessing advanced therapies such as omalizumab and other immunomodulators¹⁶⁷. Co-morbidities such as autoimmune diseases, depression, and anxiety which have a higher prevalence in patients with CU and historically racialized groups, may further complicate care in under-resourced settings.



997 Reiterating the AAAAI/ACAAI JTFPP guidelines addressing atopic dermatitis³², race, ethnicity, and
998 ancestry are terms that are often confused and used incorrectly in medicine and research¹⁶⁸. CU clinical
999 trials often fail to stratify data by race, ethnicity, or socioeconomic status, masking disparities and making
1000 it difficult to know the impact of interventions more broadly. A systematic review of 23 randomized
1001 clinical trials in H1-antihistamine refractory CSU involving 2480 participants from 22 countries, found
1002 that individuals who identified as members of historically racialized groups, who were from regions other
1003 than North America/Europe, or were from low- to lower/upper-middle-income countries were
1004 underrepresented¹⁶⁹. Furthermore, less than half of the studies included the patient's perspective
1005 among reported outcomes^{169, 170}.

1006
1007 Disparities in CU outcomes may also reflect the pharmacoeconomics of advanced therapeutics (e.g.
1008 omalizumab and emerging targeted agents such as remibrutinib). Payers may use utilization-limiting
1009 tools, such as prior authorization, step therapy, and higher patient cost sharing, in an attempt to
1010 minimize the use of high-cost specialty drugs. These requirements are common and often not based on
1011 the best-available evidence in both commercial and government drug insurance policies and can
1012 translate into treatment delays, patients abandoning the recommended course of treatment, mandating
1013 patients to receive treatment in a geographic region different from what would be most convenient for
1014 them (e.g. their treating clinician)^{171, 172}, and worse patient outcomes (both delay in benefits, and
1015 increase in harms)¹⁷³⁻¹⁷⁵. They also shift excessive, and often unpaid, administrative work onto clinicians
1016 and associated staff¹⁷⁶. Such strategies aimed at mitigating cost in the short term can actually be net
1017 cost-increasing for payers because they prolong periods of uncontrolled disease and are associated with
1018 higher health care resource utilization and total health care costs, such as preventable disease
1019 exacerbations, including preventable hospitalizations and longer inpatient stays, compared with
1020 controlled disease¹⁷⁷⁻¹⁸⁰. Altogether, disparities may disproportionately affect underinsured or publicly
1021 insured populations, and the practices that serve them, and thereby amplify geographic and racialized
1022 disparities in access.

1023
1024 Achieving pharmacoequity, defined as equitable access to quality medications regardless of race or
1025 ethnicity, income, or geography, is essential for reducing disparities^{171, 172}. Historic medical injustices
1026 contribute to skepticism about clinical research participation and acceptance of novel therapies,
1027 particularly in historically racialized communities. For broader uptake of both clinical trials and approved
1028 treatments, inclusive recruitment practices and community-engaged research approaches are
1029 essential¹⁷³⁻¹⁷⁵. Addressing CU disparities requires efforts at all levels of decision-making to improve
1030 recognition of varied presentations, reduce diagnostic delays, support inclusive research and treatment
1031 strategies, and ensure access to optimal care for all patient populations.

1032 Methods – How these guidelines were created

1033 The AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force (JTF) on Practice Parameters (JTFPP) and the Evidence in Allergy Group
1034 at McMaster University developed these guidelines. The JTFPP partnered with the Evidence in Allergy
1035 Group for their methodological support in the development and dissemination of clinical practice
1036 recommendations to provide patients, clinicians, and policy makers with up-to-date, evidence-based,
1037 and user-friendly guidance.

1038 Standards, methods, and processes for living and trustworthy guidance

1039 The guideline panel produced the recommendations following standards for trustworthy guideline
1040 development using the GRADE (Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation)
1041 approach^{10-12, 181-188}, principles laid out by Guidelines International Network-McMaster¹⁸⁹, RIGHT¹⁹⁰,
1042 AGREE II¹⁹¹, and Institute of Medicine^{1, 192}, and in compliance with the AAAAI/ACAAI JTFPP policies. We
1043 fulfilled criteria required to report robust use of GRADE¹⁰. The **Appendix** provides additional details.
1044

1045 Selection and support of the panel (Organization, Panel Composition, Planning 1046 and Coordination)

1047 The JTFPP conceived the project, obtained approvals from the parent organizations, composed the
1048 guideline workgroup of clinical experts, methodologist, and Chairs, and provided overall oversight,
1049 including document review, feedback, and approval of the guideline. The guideline panel, striving for
1050 equity, diversity, and inclusiveness (e.g., age, gender, race and ethnicity, geography), included 24
1051 individuals, of whom 14 were CU experts (allergy-immunology or dermatology specialists, many of
1052 whom were clinician-scientists), 7 were front-line clinicians (family practice, pediatrics, internal
1053 medicine, emergency medicine, nursing, physician assistant, pharmacy), and 3 individuals were patients
1054 with CU and/or caregivers. The Methods Chair (methodological and content expertise, DC) and Clinical
1055 Chairs (content expertise, SS, JAB) guided the panel discussions. A resource person with methods
1056 expertise (GG) assisted the Methods Chair (DKC), and observers (XJC, AWLC, DGR, LC, PO) from the
1057 Evidence in Allergy Group attended the panel meetings but did not directly participate in discussions. A
1058 group of additional healthcare workers (e.g., nurses, pharmacists, pharmacology & toxicology specialists,
1059 rheumatology specialists, hematology and oncology specialists, endocrine specialists, infectious disease
1060 specialists), patient and caregiver partners, and patient advocacy group representatives provided counsel
1061 to the guideline panel, including prioritizing outcomes, subgroup analyses, defining thresholds of
1062 important effects, and providing data interpretation. The Evidence in Allergy Group's researchers
1063 conducted systematic reviews of evidence and coordinated the guideline development process, including
1064 use of the GRADE approach, determining methods, screening and supporting patient and clinician
1065 partners, preparing agendas and meeting materials, facilitating panel discussions, and holding focus
1066 groups with patient and family partners.

1067 Guideline Funding and Management of Conflicts of Interest

1068 Development of these guidelines was wholly funded by the JTFPP via the AAAAI and ACAAI, non-profit
1069 medical specialty societies that represent allergy-immunology specialists. Most members of the
1070 guideline panel were members of the AAAAI and/or ACAAI. The JTFPP supported panel appointments,
1071 but the panel exclusively developed the recommendations.

1072 Patient and caregiver partners were offered an honorarium by the Evidence in Allergy Group for their
1073 time and participation; otherwise, panel members did not receive payment. Some researchers who
1074 contributed to the systematic evidence reviews received grant support through the McMaster Evidence
1075 in Allergy Group and JTFPP. Other researchers participated to fulfill requirements of an academic degree
1076 or program.

1077 Conflicts of interest of all participants were managed according to JTFPP policies²
1078 (<https://www.allergyparameters.org/our-process>) based on recommendations of the Institute of
1079 Medicine (now National Academy of Medicine)¹⁹² and the Guidelines International Network¹⁹³. Before
1080 appointment to the panel, individuals disclosed financial and non-financial interests. The panel updated
1081 disclosures before the panel meetings. The Co-Chairs and JTFPP reviewed the disclosures and judged
1082 which interests were conflicts and should be managed. The **Appendix** provides the completed
1083 “Disclosure of Interest” forms of all panel members. The **Appendix** also summarizes decisions about
1084 which interests were judged to be conflicts. At the time of appointment, a majority of the guideline
1085 panel, including the co-chairs, had no conflicts of interest as defined and judged by the JTFPP (i.e., no
1086 current material interest in any commercial entity with a product that could be affected by the
1087 guidelines). Some panelists disclosed new interests or relationships during the development process, but
1088 for any individual recommendation, the majority was conflict-free.

1089 When panel members had potential conflicts of interest pertaining to specific recommendations, the
1090 management process included recusal from decision-making for those recommendations. While they
1091 were encouraged to contribute to discussions regarding scientific evidence summaries, practical issues,
1092 and implementation considerations, panel members with a current direct financial interest in a
1093 commercial entity with any product that could be affected by the guidelines and with material
1094 intellectual (non-financial) conflicts were recused from making judgments about relevant
1095 recommendations.

1096 None of the Evidence in Allergy Group-affiliated researchers who contributed to the systematic evidence
1097 reviews or who supported the guideline-development process had any current material interest in a
1098 commercial entity with any product that could be affected by the guidelines.
1099

1100 **Guideline perspective, outcomes, and values and preferences**

1101 The target audience for this guidance consists primarily of clinicians, but secondarily of patients, their
1102 caregivers, and healthcare decision-makers. The panel primarily considered an individual patient
1103 perspective but also took account of contextual factors (such as resources, feasibility, acceptability,
1104 equity) to accommodate adoption and adaptation for other contexts. During all discussions, which
1105 occurred via email and virtual meetings, the Methods Chair actively reminded the panel that guidelines
1106 should focus their main considerations for patient values and preferences representative of general
1107 patients with CU.
1108

1109 Panel members, including four patient partners who either had CU or were caregivers for individuals
1110 with the condition, considered values and preferences immediately in advance of developing each
1111 recommendation. The multistakeholder guideline panel considered a list of patient-important CU
1112 outcomes a priori, based on established methods¹⁹⁴, and input from panel members, patient and
1113 caregiver partners, frontline clinicians and partner CU advocacy organizations. At the outset of the
1114 guideline development process, they rated the importance of each outcome and whether they agreed
1115 with a hierarchy ranging from “critically important” to “not very important.” Similarly, they set thresholds

1116 for trivial or unimportant effect sizes, and those of small but important, moderate, and large effect sizes
 1117 for benefits and harms. The Methods Chair reminded the guideline panel to make their
 1118 recommendations based on the perspective of patients rather than their own values and preferences. A
 1119 major source of such information was a linked systematic review addressing patient values and
 1120 preferences for the treatment of CU⁹. In areas where data were lacking, other sources of information
 1121 included conversations and focus groups with patient and caregiver partners, and clinicians' experience
 1122 in shared decision-making with patients and families.

1123 **Sources of evidence**

1124 To create recommendations, the panel relied on evidence synthesized in systematic reviews and
 1125 (network) meta-analyses¹⁹⁵ led by the Evidence in Allergy Group. These included:

- 1126 1. Systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of H1-antihistamines and adjuncts,
 1127 including dose-response, for chronic urticaria⁴
- 1128 2. Systematic review and meta-analysis of add-on antileukotrienes versus antihistamines alone
 1129 for chronic urticaria⁵ (open-access)
- 1130 3. Systematic review and meta-analysis of topical corticosteroids versus no topical
 1131 corticosteroids for chronic urticaria⁶ (open-access)
- 1132 4. Systematic review and meta-analysis of systemic corticosteroids (e.g. prednisone) for flares
 1133 (exacerbations) of urticaria⁷ (open-access)
- 1134 5. Systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies (biologics
 1135 [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants
 1136 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for
 1137 chronic urticaria⁸ (open-access)
- 1138 6. Systematic review of values and preferences of patients regarding treatment of chronic
 1139 urticaria⁹ (open-access from October 2026 onwards)

1140 While the investigators responsible for the meta-analyses rated the certainty of the evidence, the
 1141 guideline panel reassessed these ratings independently. Each recommendation's certainty reflects the
 1142 balance of benefits to harms and therefore reflects the lowest certainty among the prioritized patient-
 1143 important outcomes.

1144 Additional recent publications by guideline authors that may add additional context include:

- 1145 7. Patient-reported outcomes and measures⁷⁸
- 1146 8. Etiology/pathogenesis and pathophysiology^{22, 62}
- 1147 9. BTK signalling¹⁰⁰
- 1148 10. Biomarkers and endotypes⁵⁹
- 1149 11. How to use oral H1 antihistamines in Canada¹⁹⁶

1151 **Evidence Review and Development of Recommendations**

1152 For each guideline question, the Evidence in Allergy Group prepared a GRADE Summary of Findings of
 1153 the systematically reviewed scientific evidence and values and preferences. Panel members also
 1154 identified additional potentially relevant studies.



1155 Under the direction of the Evidence in Allergy Group, researchers followed the general methods outlined
 1156 in the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions (handbook.cochrane.org) and GRADE
 1157 guidance for conducting systematic reviews of intervention effects and values and preferences and
 1158 summarized findings within Summary of Findings and Evidence-to-Decision frameworks^{12, 197}. The
 1159 certainty in the body of evidence (also known as quality of the evidence or confidence in estimates) was
 1160 assessed for each outcome of interest following the GRADE approach focusing on the following domains:
 1161 risk of bias, imprecision, inconsistency, indirectness of the evidence, risk of publication bias, presence of
 1162 large effects and dose-effect relationship^{12 11, 181-186}. For network meta-analyses^{195, 198} we additionally
 1163 considered intransitivity¹⁹⁹ and incoherence¹⁹⁵. Details of the GRADE approach, including definition of
 1164 terms, are summarized elsewhere^{12, 195, 198}. The certainty was categorized into 4 levels ranging from very
 1165 low, low, moderate, and high with a target of certainty of non-zero effects. The systematic reviews and
 1166 meta-analyses fulfilled explicit requirements for robust use of GRADE and to report its proper use¹⁰.

1167 From January 2023, and ongoing literature review to November 19, 2025, the panel developed
 1168 recommendations during 27 online and in-person meetings and through online communication, and 3
 1169 formal panel recommendation setting meetings. For each recommendation, the panel reached
 1170 consensus on the following: the certainty in the evidence, the balance of benefits and harms, and the
 1171 values and preferences associated with the decision. The panel aimed to create a recommendation
 1172 based on consensus but elected, at the beginning of the first panel meeting, to call a vote if they could
 1173 not reach consensus. Before discussions started, the panel determined that a simple majority would
 1174 provide the direction of the recommendation and that 80% would be required to make a strong
 1175 recommendation. All members of the panel reviewed and approved the final guidelines.

1176 **Document Review**

1177 All members of the panel reviewed draft recommendations, revised, and then made them available
 1178 online from **XX, 2026 to XX, 2026** for external review by stakeholders, including allied organizations,
 1179 other medical professionals, patients, and the public. **XX** individuals or organizations submitted
 1180 comments in addition to 8 peer-reviewers appointed by the AAAAI and ACAAI based on their medical
 1181 content and methodological expertise. In response to pertinent comments, the panel accordingly revised
 1182 the document, but no changes were made to the recommendations. On **XX, 2026**, the AAAAI/ACAAI
 1183 JTFPP approved that the defined guideline-development process was followed and approved publication
 1184 of the guidelines.

1185 **Understanding the recommendations**

1186 The strength of a recommendation is expressed as either strong ("the guideline panel recommends..."),
 1187 or conditional ("the guideline panel suggests...") and has the following interpretation (**Table 7**):

1188 **Table 7.** Interpretation of strong and conditional recommendations.

Implications for:	Strong recommendation	Conditional recommendation
Patients	All or almost all individuals in this situation would want the recommended course of action, and only a small proportion would not.	Most individuals in this situation would want the suggested course of action, but many would not. Decision aids may be useful in helping patients to make decisions consistent with their individual risks, values, and preferences.



Clinicians	All or almost all individuals should follow the recommended course of action. Formal decision aids are not likely to be needed to help individual patients make decisions consistent with their values and preferences.	Different choices will be appropriate for individual patients; clinicians must help each patient arrive at a management decision consistent with their values and preferences. Decision aids may be useful in helping individuals to make decisions consistent with their individual risks, values, and preferences.
Policy makers	The recommendation can be adopted as policy in most situations. Adherence to this recommendation according to the guideline could be used as a quality criterion or performance indicator.	Policy-making will require substantial debate and involvement of various stakeholders. Performance measures should assess if decision-making is appropriate.
Researchers	The recommendation is supported by credible research or other convincing judgments that make additional research unlikely to alter the recommendation. On occasion, a strong recommendation is based on low or very low certainty of the evidence. In such instances, further research may provide important information that alters the recommendations.	The recommendation is likely to be strengthened (for future updates or adaptation) by additional research. An evaluation of the conditions and criteria (and the related judgments, research evidence, and additional considerations) that determined the conditional (rather than strong) recommendation will help identify possible research gaps.

1189
1190 The **Infographic** summarizes the recommendations.
1191

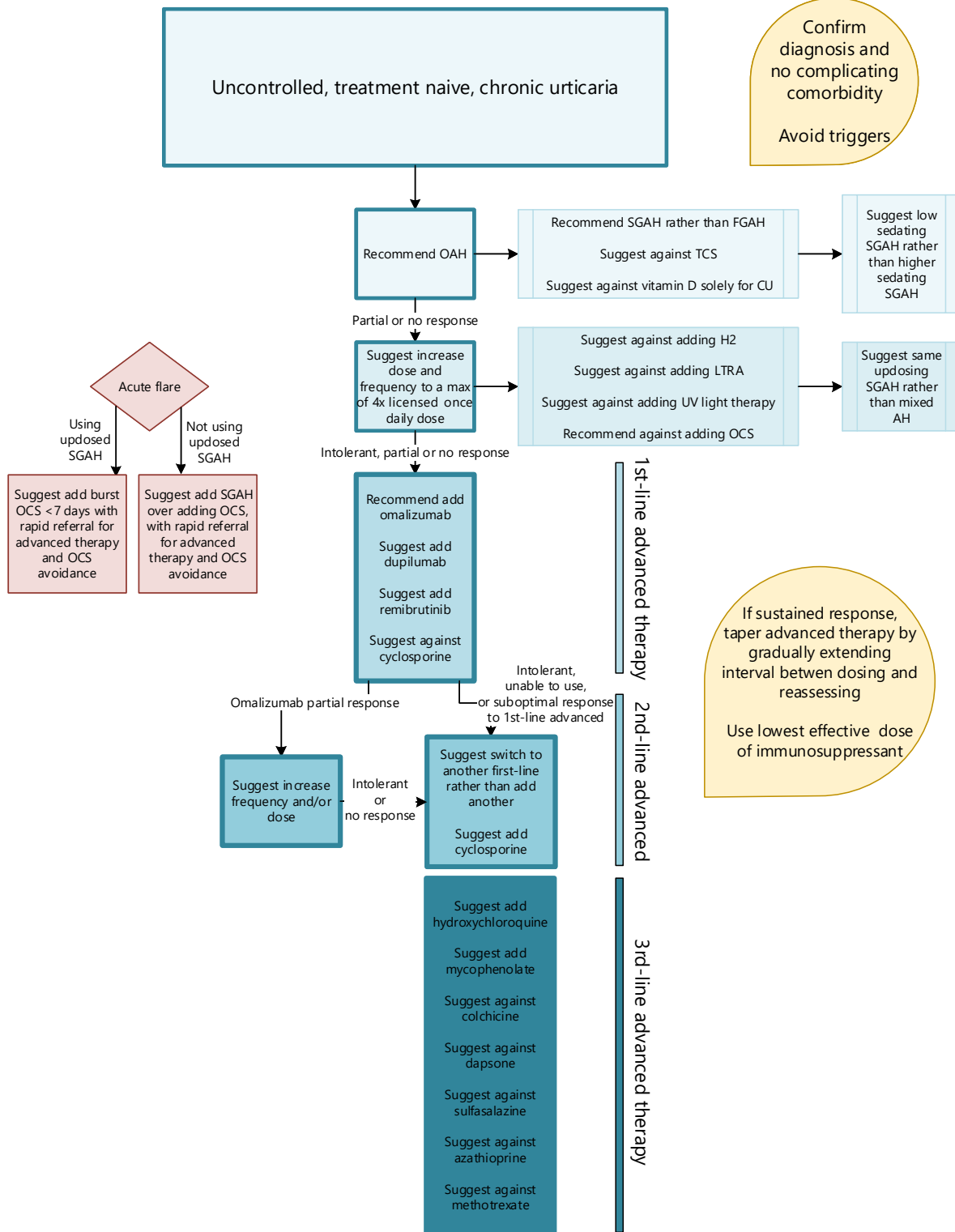
1192 **How to use these guidelines**

1193 JTFPP guidelines are primarily intended to help clinicians work with patients to make decisions about
1194 diagnostic and treatment alternatives. Other purposes are to inform policy, education, and advocacy, and
1195 to state future research needs. Patients may also find these guidelines informative, in particular to
1196 facilitate discussions with clinicians. These guidelines are not intended to serve as a mandate/standard
1197 of care. Clinicians must make decisions based on the clinical presentation of each individual patient,
1198 ideally through a shared process that considers the patient’s values and preferences. Decisions may be
1199 constrained by specific clinical settings and local resources, including but not limited to institutional
1200 policies, time limitations, and availability of treatments. As science advances and new evidence becomes
1201 available, recommendations may become outdated. Following these guidelines cannot guarantee
1202 successful outcomes. The AAAAI, ACAAI, JTFPP, and Evidence in Allergy Group do not warrant or
1203 guarantee any products described in these guidelines.

1204 Statements about the underlying values and preferences, as well as qualifying remarks accompanying
1205 each recommendation, are integral parts and serve to facilitate a more accurate interpretation. They
1206 should never be omitted when recommendations from these guidelines are quoted or translated.
1207 Implementation of the guidelines will be facilitated by the related interactive forthcoming decision aids.
1208 The use of these guidelines is also facilitated by the explicit description of the Evidence-to-Decision
1209 frameworks and Summary of Findings tables provided or cited in references accompanying each section.

1210 JTF AAAAI/ACAAI Chronic Urticaria Management
 1211 Recommendations

1212 The **Infographic** summarizes the recommendations. **Figure 6** presents a potential flow diagram.



1213 Figure 6. Flow diagram overview of 2026 JTF CU guideline recommendations
 1214

1215 *AH, antihistamine; CU, chronic urticaria; FGAH, first-generation H1-antihistamine; H2, H2-receptor antagonist; LTRA, leukotriene*
 1216 *receptor antagonist; OAH, oral H1-antihistamine; OCS, oral corticosteroid; SGAH, second-generation H1-antihistamine; TCS,*
 1217 *topical corticosteroid; UV, ultraviolet.*

1218

1219 Good practice statement: Management principles for chronic urticaria

1220

1221 For all patients with chronic urticaria, clinicians should, before initiating, or
 1222 changing therapy, first:

- 1223 1. **Confirm the diagnosis and assess for complicating/alternative diagnoses** using a focused
 1224 history and examination (including lesion duration and morphology, presence/absence of
 1225 angioedema, and systemic symptoms) for relevant mimics or complications (e.g. urticarial
 1226 vasculitis; recurrent angioedema without urticaria suggesting bradykinin-mediated angioedema
 1227 or ACE-inhibitor angioedema; anaphylaxis).
- 1228 2. **Provide structured education and an action plan** covering expected course, how to monitor
 1229 control (e.g. UCT), and what to do during flares (including when to step-up therapy), and when
 1230 and when not seeking emergency room care is required.
- 1231 3. **Identify and address factors that worsen disease** (aggravating factors or triggers) and counsel
 1232 on management strategies that consider potential quality-of-life trade-offs.
- 1233 4. **Ensure optimal medication use** and adherence before revising management plans, including
 1234 correct dosing and appropriate escalation. Once well-controlled, plan de-escalation to the lowest
 1235 effective regimen, typically stepping down when symptom-free, depending on the agent, for
 1236 several weeks or months (e.g. antihistamines over weeks, biologics over months)³⁹.
- 1237 5. **Review expected adverse reactions** and safety considerations of current and proposed
 1238 therapies.
- 1239 6. **After a thorough history and physical examination, no additional diagnostic investigations may**
 1240 **be appropriate.** For example, counsel that routine allergy testing (skin prick testing and/or
 1241 allergen-specific IgE tests) generally does not identify the cause of chronic urticaria or guide
 1242 symptom control and should be reserved for the very rare situation where the history strongly
 1243 suggests a specific IgE-mediated trigger (e.g., suspected food [e.g. alpha-gal syndrome] or drug
 1244 hypersensitivity). Further, extensive lab testing, including CBC and inflammatory markers, is not
 1245 required for patients with CU and an otherwise unremarkable history and physical, which, like
 1246 any medical consultation, includes a standard review of systems^{200, 201}.

1247

1248 Rationale

1249 Aligning with GRADE guidance for Good Practice Statements^{188, 202-204}, this statement addresses common,
 1250 high-yield, but easy-to-overlook steps that reduce misdiagnosis, improve control, self-efficacy, and
 1251 assessment, reduce preventable exacerbations, and minimize the risk of harm. These actions are
 1252 supported by linked indirect evidence (e.g. distinct management pathways for bradykinin-mediated
 1253 angioedema rather than chronic urticaria) and foundational clinical principles, and the JTF panel inferred
 1254 that formal evidence syntheses for each principle would be an inefficient use of guideline resources.

1255

1256 Emerging evidence suggests several laboratory biomarkers may correlate with disease endotypes and
 1257 treatment response in CSU (e.g. low basophils/eosinophils and elevated CRP/D-dimer may indicate poor
 1258 response to H1-antihistamines; low total IgE and elevated anti-TPO may suggest poor response to
 1259 omalizumab, and, conversely, a good response to cyclosporine).^{59, 64, 205} Validated, reproducible
 1260 biomarkers and thresholds that reliably guide routine treatment selection, however, are not yet firmly



1261 established. The JTF is systematically synthesizing the evidence for biomarkers to predict treatment
 1262 response and will address this clinical question in a future living guideline update.
 1263

1264 STEP 1. TREATMENT NAÏVE CHRONIC URTICARIA

1265 Patients with new CU are those newly diagnosed and not yet treated. They may undergo their initial
 1266 assessment across multiple clinical settings, including primary care in clinic or hospital-based services
 1267 (e.g., family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics), as well as in emergency departments during acute
 1268 flares.
 1269

1270 Who this information is most relevant to: patients with new presentations of the disease and clinicians
 1271 involved in their initial evaluation and treatment, including primary care clinicians, emergency physicians
 1272 and relevant specialists.
 1273

1274 ANTIHISTAMINES

1275 CU is an immune-mediated disease, including being mast cell-mediated, and most patients will require
 1276 pharmacological therapy to manage symptoms. While avoidance of identifiable triggers (factors that
 1277 cause exacerbation) may be sufficient for some individuals with mild or intermittent symptoms, such as
 1278 in those with solely inducible urticaria, H1-antihistamines are commonly used in the management of CU.
 1279

1280 Antihistamines, acting as inverse agonists, are classified by whether they inhibit H1 or H2 receptors. H1-
 1281 antihistamines are further divided into first- and second-generation agents, which differ in sedative
 1282 effects, dose, administration frequency, and cost. H2 receptor antagonists (H2RAs, e.g. famotidine, brand
 1283 name Pepcid AC) are primarily used for gastric acid suppression and may be used off-label as an adjunct
 1284 in combination with H1-antihistamines for CU. In this document, we refer to antihistamines as H1-
 1285 antihistamines, and H2-receptor antagonists as H2RAs, to emphasize that H1-antihistamines are
 1286 primarily used to treat urticaria. Throughout this document, when referring to H1-antihistamines, we are
 1287 referring to oral and systemic H1-antihistamines, not topical H1-antihistamines. H1-antihistamine use
 1288 may vary according to dose and frequency, and is influenced by patient characteristics (e.g., age and
 1289 comorbidities), potential drug interactions, and care setting. **Table 8** provides examples of over-the-
 1290 counter (available without a prescription) and prescription treatments for CU.

Medication (generic name)	Drug type	Example dose form(s)	Example packages	Strengths commonly available	Direct price	Retail price
Diphenhydramine	FGAH (recommended against)	Tablet, capsule, liquid	24 tablets	25 mg; 50 mg; 12.5 mg/5 mL	\$7.99-13.4	\$4.22 per 25 mg-tablet
Doxepin	FGAH (recommended against)	Tablet	90 tablets	10 mg or 25 mg	\$10.15 – 12.13	\$54.90 – 66.60
Hydroxyzine	FGAH (recommended against)	Tablet	90 tablets	10, 25, or 50 mg	\$6.76 – 9.50	\$45.90 – 70.20
Cetirizine	SGAH	Tablet	90 tablets, 3 x 120mL	10 mg, 1mg/mL bottle	\$6.35 – 11.35	\$44.10 – 54.00
Desloratadine	SGAH	Tablet	90 (redi)tablets	2.5 or 5 mg	\$18.61 – 290.49	\$317.70 – 519.00
Fexofenadine	SGAH	Tablet	90 tablets	60 or 180 mg	\$17.14 – 19.26	\$45.00 – 45.90
Levocetirizine	SGAH	Tablet	90 tablets, 3 x 148mL	5 mg, 2.5 mg/5mL bottle	\$7.88 – 41.74	\$232.20 – 278.19
Loratadine	SGAH	Tablet	90 tablets, 3 x 120mL	10 mg, 5 mg/5mL bottle	\$7.06 – 23.94	\$27.00 – 1021.50
Omalizumab	Biologics	PFS, pen	1 syringe/pen per box	75, 150, and 300 mg	\$1475 per month	\$1,525.61 per 150mg
Dupilumab	Biologics	PFS, pen	Carton	200 mg; 300 mg	\$4,193.03 per carton	\$3100.84-5132.09 per carton
Remibrutinib	BTK inhibitor	Tablet	60 tablets	25 mg	\$4,424.01 per bottle	\$4,521 per bottle
Hydroxychloroquine	Immunomodulator	Tablet	90 tablets	100-400 mg	\$10.87–68.22	\$219.6–783
Azathioprine	Immunosuppressant	Tablet	90 tablets	50, 75, 100 mg	\$19.53–348.88	\$135–2216.70
Cyclosporine	Immunosuppressant	Capsule	30 capsules	25-100 mg	\$93.54–358.57	\$107–399
Tacrolimus	Immunosuppressant	Capsule	30 capsules	0.5–5 mg	\$8.62–19.87	\$57–678
Dapson	Antibiotic	Tablet	90 tablets	25-100 mg	\$39.50–80.87	\$225–252
Methotrexate	Immunosuppressant	Tablet, injection*	90 tablets, 2 x 2 mL	2.5 mg, 10 mg, 25 mg/mL	\$13.11, \$4.20	\$259.20, \$41.54
Mycophenolate	Immunosuppressant	Capsule, liquid	90 capsules	500 mg	\$18.97	\$526.50
Sulfasalazine	Immunomodulator	Tablet	90 tablets	500 mg	\$22.82	\$56.70
Colchicine	Immunomodulator	Tablet, capsule	90 tablets	0.6 mg	\$9.55	\$528.30
Famotidine	H2RA	Tablet	90 tablets	10, 20, or 40 mg	\$6.40–11.03	\$24.3–113.4
Montelukast	Leukotriene receptor antagonist	Tablet	90 (chewable) tablets	4, 5 or 10 mg	\$7.38 – 32.50	\$341.37 – 551.70
Zileuton ER	5-lipoxygenase inhibitor	Tablet	90 tablets	600 mg	\$166.72	\$2909.70



Prednisone	Oral corticosteroid	Tablet	90 tablets	1-50 mg	\$7.19–14.69	\$53.1–165.6
------------	---------------------	--------	------------	---------	--------------	--------------

1291 **Table 8.** Some medications used for chronic urticaria. Prices in US dollars from GoodRx, CostPlusDrugs, and manufacturer
 1292 websites as of December 2025. See the JTF Atopic Dermatitis guideline for a listing of topical anti-inflammatory treatments
 1293 including topical corticosteroids³². *Forms available include drawing from a vial using a syringe, pre-filled, or autoinjector.

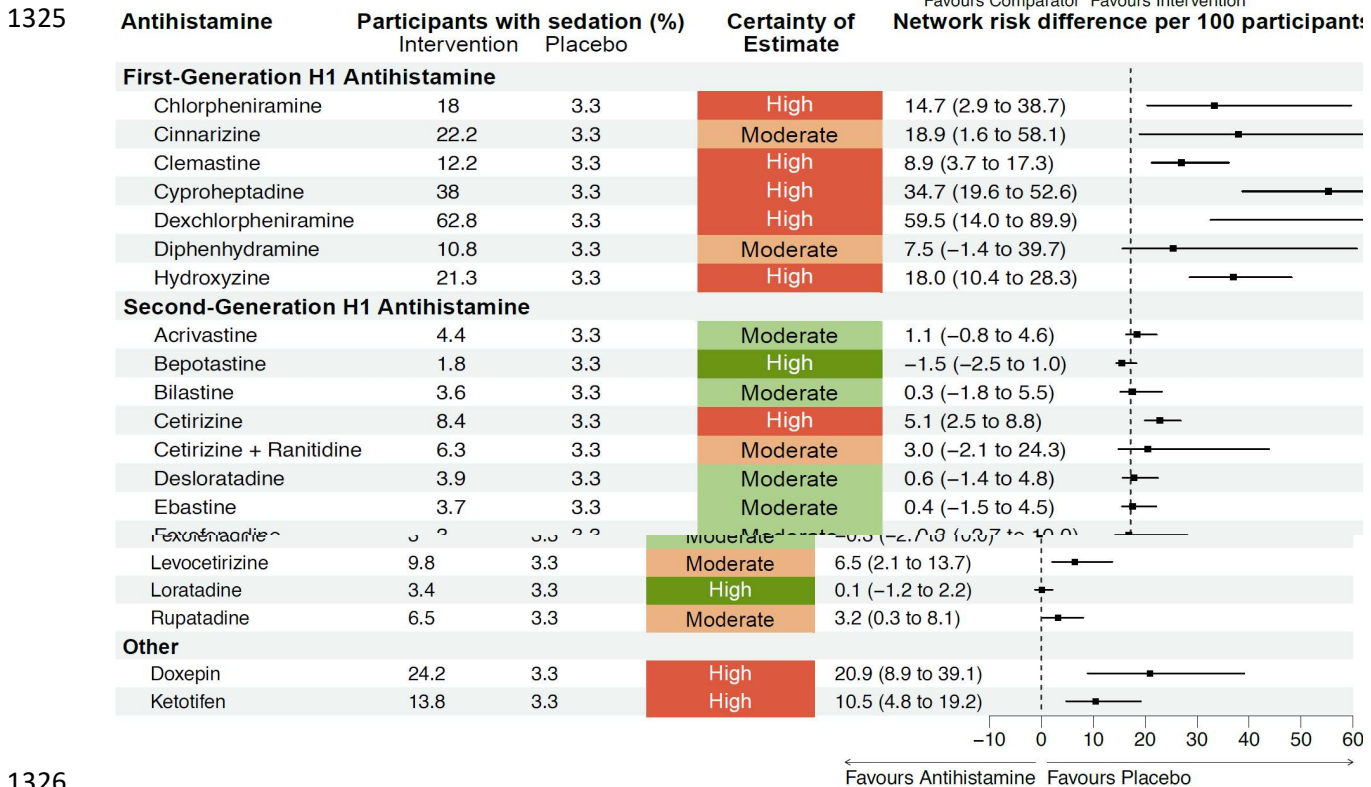
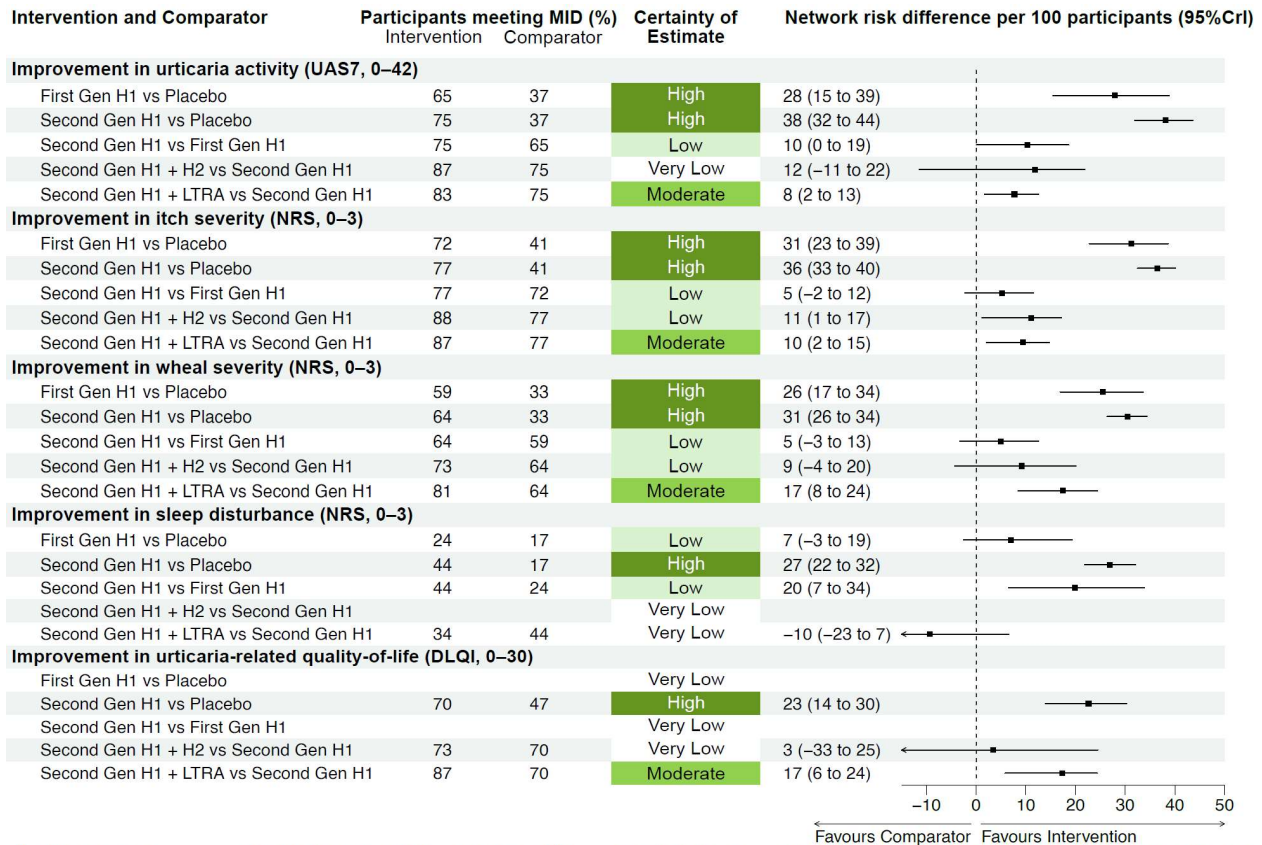
1294 The **Appendix** provides practical information about considering and implementing each treatment.

1295 **Question 1. Should patients with chronic urticaria use H1-antihistamines vs supportive care alone?**
 1296 **Recommendation 1.** In patients with treatment-naïve and symptomatic chronic
 1297 urticaria, the JTF panel recommends using oral H1-antihistamines rather than
 1298 supportive care alone (strong recommendation, high certainty evidence).

1299 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and NMA evaluating all H1-antihistamine treatments,
 1300 including dose and frequency⁴, included 211 RCTs with 22,187 children and adults. The median baseline
 1301 urticaria activity (measured with UAS7, score range 0 to 42, higher scores indicate greater activity) was
 1302 28 (range of study means 12 to 40). The median treatment duration was 4 weeks (range 0.6 to 12
 1303 weeks). Details on the characteristics of the included studies are in the online supplement of the linked
 1304 systematic review⁴. There was no strong evidence of tachyphylaxis.

1305
 1306 The evidence (**Figure 7**) showed that when compared to placebo (37% spontaneous improvement rate),
 1307 1st generation H1-antihistamines (FGAH; 65% improving) and SGAH (75% improving) resulted in a large
 1308 improvement in urticaria activity (risk difference [RD] of FGAH vs placebo, 28%, 95% confidence interval
 1309 [CI] 15% to 39%; and SGAH vs placebo, RD 38%, 95%CI 32% to 44%, respectively; both high certainty).
 1310 Low-certainty evidence suggests that FGAH may improve sleep disturbance (RD 7, 95%CI -3 to 19),
 1311 whereas high-certainty evidence showed that SGAH result in a large improvement (RD 27, 95%CI 22 to
 1312 32). Similarly, SGAH resulted in a large improvement in quality of life (RD 23, 95%CI 14 to 30). No FGAH
 1313 RCTs, however, addressed this outcome. Second generation agents, for example cetirizine, also may
 1314 decrease angioedema activity (measured with 0 to 3 scale; higher scores indicate worse activity) when
 1315 compared to placebo (mean difference [MD] -0.63, 95%CI -1.29 to 0.03).

1316
 1317 FGAH (e.g. chlorpheniramine, cinnarizine, clemastine, dexchlorpheniramine, diphenhydramine, and
 1318 hydroxyzine) had similar sedating effects and were among the most sedating agents. High-certainty
 1319 evidence showed a large increase in the risk of sedation (RD 21, 95%CI 9 to 39). Intermediate sedating
 1320 agents (e.g. cetirizine, levocetirizine, and rupatadine) had similar sedating effects, showing an increased
 1321 risk of sedation (RD 5.1, 95%CI 2.5 to 8.8). The least sedating agents (e.g. bilastine, loratadine,
 1322 desloratadine, and fexofenadine) also had similar effects, showing little to no difference when compared
 1323 to placebo (RD 0.1; 95%CI -1.2 to 2.2). **Figure 7** presents the summary of findings of the NMA addressing
 1324 H1-antihistamines and their adjuncts.



1326
1327

Figure 7. Summary of findings of the systematic review and NMA addressing H1-antihistamines and their adjuncts for CU.

1328 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review informing values and preferences for CU treatments⁹
1329 showed that, across treatment options, patients are likely to place high value on rapid and sustained
1330 relief of hives, itch, and swelling over mild and short-term adverse effects or burdens. However, patients
1331 may prioritize safety as the risk or severity of adverse effects increase. For H1-antihistamine use, many
1332 patients may place importance on avoiding serious adverse events and minimizing frequent bothersome
1333 side effects such as sedation, which can persist into the next day for FGAH, and dry mouth. When
1334 treatments are similarly effective, moderate-certainty evidence suggests that patients prefer oral,
1335 convenient, low-burden therapies, even if daily dosing is required, and probably favor treatment over
1336 watchful waiting despite the possibility of spontaneous symptom resolution. Patients and other panelists
1337 raised frequent patient concerns of long-term H1-antihistamine use and the possible association of
1338 chronic FGAH use and increased risk of dementia²⁰⁶, and no clear association with SGAH use²⁰⁷. The
1339 dementia evidence may be strongest in older adults (e.g. aged 65 or greater)^{206, 208-211}. The panel inferred
1340 patients would prefer to avoid this uncertain risk. Similarly, patients voiced concerns about possible
1341 weight gain with H1-antihistamines, such as that clearly evidenced with cyproheptadine (common off-
1342 label) use as an appetite stimulant, and may prefer avoiding this uncertain association (e.g. by limiting
1343 H1-antihistamine use or using agents without such an association). Overall, the panel inferred that there
1344 is probably no important uncertainty or variability in patient values and preferences.

1345
1346 *Contextual factors:* H1-antihistamines are widely available and generally low-cost, particularly 1st and
1347 several 2nd generation agents, many of which are available as generics and over the counter in some
1348 settings. **Table 8** summarizes the costs of different H1-antihistamines. Using H1-antihistamines unlikely
1349 importantly increases resource use compared with not using them and may reduce downstream costs by
1350 improving symptom control and decreasing healthcare visits. H1-antihistamines are generally easily
1351 accessible, equitable, feasible, and acceptable across healthcare settings. Cost of agents may vary by
1352 region and insurance coverage which could potentially affect equitable access. The panel noted,
1353 however, that acceptability may be lower for agents with higher risk of sedation and anticholinergic
1354 effects¹⁴⁷.

1355
1356 *Summary of rationale:* This recommendation places high value on the high certainty in the evidence of
1357 the relative effects of the options. The panel inferred that all or almost all well-informed patients will
1358 value the large patient-important benefits and safety of using H1-antihistamines over placebo. The
1359 recommendation also clarifies first-line therapy in almost all scenarios as oral antihistamines, with, as the
1360 next recommendation shows, is preferred as SGAH, rather than other interventions (e.g. topical
1361 corticosteroids).

1362
1363 *Implementation considerations:* As shown in the next recommendation, the JTF panel implies that all or
1364 almost all patients should use an H1-antihistamine, and that H1-antihistamine should be a SGAH. The
1365 supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1–2-page handout about how to use H1-antihistamines.

1366
1367 **Question 2. Should patients with chronic urticaria use 1st generation H1-antihistamines vs 2nd**
1368 **generation H1-antihistamines?**

1369

1370 Recommendation 2. In patients with treatment-naïve and symptomatic chronic
 1371 urticaria, the JTF panel recommends using 2nd generation H1-antihistamines
 1372 rather than 1st generation H1-antihistamines (strong recommendation, low
 1373 certainty evidence).

1374 *Benefits and harms:* **Figure 7** summarizes the findings from the linked systematic review and NMA
 1375 addressing H1-antihistamines⁴. Compared to FGAH, SGAH may improve urticaria activity (RD 10, 95%CI 0
 1376 to 19); and may result in a large improvement in sleep disturbance (RD 20, 95%CI 7 to 34). Whereas
 1377 direct RCT high certainty data supported improvements to urticaria-related QoL with SGAH versus
 1378 placebo, no RCTs addressed either FGAH vs placebo or SGAH, and therefore the benefits of FGAH to QoL
 1379 remain uncertain.

1380
 1381 Comparing H1-antihistamines, as described in Recommendation 1, FGAH (e.g. chlorpheniramine,
 1382 cinnarizine, clemastine, dexchlorpheniramine, diphenhydramine, and hydroxyzine) are among the most
 1383 sedating agents, whereas some SGAH (e.g. bilastine, loratadine, desloratadine and fexofenadine) are
 1384 among the least sedating. In addition, the panel noted the risk for abuse and misuse of FGAH^{212, 213},
 1385 uncertain association with long-term FGAH and cognitive impairment among adolescents and adults,²¹⁴
 1386 dementia risk with cumulative exposure seen mostly in older adults^{206, 208-211}, as well the potential
 1387 increased risk of seizures when used in young children.²¹⁵ Improved urticaria control, and less sedation
 1388 and less off-target pharmacologic effects may reduce the risk of the weight gain and cognitive
 1389 impairment that is more strongly associated with FGAH over SGAH.²¹⁶

1390
 1391 *Values and Preferences:* Consistent with those described above, the systematic review of values and
 1392 preferences for CU treatment⁹ and direct patient partner input favored SGAH over FGAH due to rapid
 1393 and sustained²¹⁷ symptom control, less sedation, and other adverse effects. Patient partners noted that
 1394 patients will likely choose the least sedative H1-antihistamine to avoid limitations in daily functioning
 1395 (e.g., work and school performance, or as a strong requirement to avoid any sedating medications such
 1396 as work involving [heavy] machinery, driving, military, police, or pilots); that more effective urticaria
 1397 control is preferable to suboptimal control with sedation for sleep and associated cognitive impairment.
 1398 Overall, the panel inferred that there is probably no important variability in patient values and
 1399 preferences.

1400
 1401 *Contextual factors:* Both FGAH and SGAH are generally and similarly inexpensive, widely available (**Table**
 1402 **8**), and share similar contextual factors as described above. The improved efficacy, safety, and practical
 1403 considerations further supported SGAH over FGAH. Improved urticaria control may also lead to less
 1404 overall H1-antihistamine use (time and financial resources) with SGAH over FGAH.

1405
 1406 *Summary of rationale:* Faced with low certainty for improved effectiveness with SGAH over FGAH and
 1407 high certainty for improved safety, the panel inferred patients place a high value on avoiding patient-
 1408 important harms that could interfere with daily functioning, including sedation, potential cognitive
 1409 impairment, weight gain, and potential increased risk of seizure (young children) and, therefore that all
 1410 or almost all well-informed patients would choose SGAH over FGAH (strong recommendation).

1411
 1412 *Implementation considerations:* The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1–2-page handout
 1413 about how to use H1-antihistamines.

1414
 1415 **Question 3. Should patients with chronic urticaria using 2nd generation H1-antihistamines use specific**
 1416 **agents, or any?**

1417

1418 **Recommendation 3.** In patients with treatment-naïve and symptomatic chronic
 1419 urticaria, the JTF panel suggests the use of less sedating 2nd generation H1-
 1420 antihistamines rather than more sedating 2nd generation H1-antihistamines
 1421 (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).

1422 *Conditions to consider:*

- 1423 • When choosing a SGAH to recommend, consider the existing SGAH a patient is already on and
 1424 agents, if any, they have tried at time of consultation. If tolerated without adverse reaction (e.g.
 1425 sedation), then they may prefer to remain on that H1-antihistamine over switching. A number of
 1426 patients, however, that are suboptimally controlled and/or have experienced adverse effects
 1427 may prefer switching.
- 1428 • In favor of higher-sedating H1-antihistamines: Patients who might benefit from off-target effects
 1429 of higher-sedating H1-antihistamines, e.g. some patients with comorbid vasomotor rhinitis may
 1430 prefer the anticholinergic action of cetirizine to reduce anterior and posterior nasal drip.
- 1431 • In favor of less-sedating H1-antihistamines: Patients prioritizing the least sedation risk possible.
- 1432 • Data in pregnancy and lactation are less robust for some agents (e.g., bilastine and rupatadine)
 1433 over others (e.g. cetirizine, loratadine)

1434

1435 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and NMA evaluating all H1-antihistamine treatments
 1436 found high certainty for similar effectiveness among SGAH for improving urticaria outcomes, low-
 1437 certainty evidence for more sedating (cetirizine, levocetirizine, rupatadine; risk 8.4%) versus least
 1438 sedating (bilastine, loratadine, desloratadine, fexofenadine; 3.4% risk vs 3.3% risk with placebo), and
 1439 high-certainty for no increase in serious harms (**Figure 7**).

1440

1441 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of patient values and preferences and direct patient and
 1442 caregiver input showed that most patients prioritize rapid and sustained symptom control over minor
 1443 burden or harms. The evidence also suggests that across SGAH, patients likely do not express strong
 1444 preferences for one agent over another when effectiveness, accessibility, and costs are similar. However,
 1445 when potential harms increase, particularly sedation, patients may prefer treatments perceived as less
 1446 sedating, especially when daily functioning, work, or safety-sensitive activities are affected⁹. The panel
 1447 therefore inferred that there is possibly important variability in patient values and preferences when
 1448 choosing among SGAH.

1449

1450 *Contextual factors:* SGAH are widely used, and choosing less sedating over more sedating agents
 1451 generally does not involve substantially higher direct costs (**Table 8**). Use of less sedating compared to
 1452 more sedating SGAH is likely acceptable to most patients. In most clinical settings, selecting one SGAH
 1453 over another is feasible, although formulary restrictions, insurance requirements, and local availability
 1454 may influence which agents can be used in practice.

1455

1456 *Summary of rationale:* Given the similar effectiveness, this recommendation places high value on the low
 1457 certainty evidence of minimizing harm (e.g. sedation) when achieving urticaria control. The low certainty
 1458 for an important difference in harm and variability in patient values and preferences and contextual
 1459 factors drove the conditional recommendation.

1460

1461 *Implementation considerations:* Clinicians should adjust the prescription and refills to each patient's
 1462 disease activity. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use
 1463 H1-antihistamines.
 1464

1465 *Mechanism of action of H1-antihistamines*

1466 H1-antihistamines act as inverse agonists at histamine H1 receptors, stabilizing the inactive receptor
 1467 conformation to block histamine-mediated symptoms^{217, 218}.
 1468

1469 **Question 4. Should patients with chronic urticaria add topical corticosteroids vs not?**
 1470

1471 **Recommendation 4. In patients with chronic urticaria, the JTF panel suggests**
 1472 **against using topical corticosteroids (glucocorticoids) as add-on or replacement to**
 1473 **oral H1-antihistamines (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).**

1474 *Conditions to consider:*

- 1475 • The generalized, evanescent and migratory nature generally favor against adding topical
 1476 corticosteroids over other more systemic-acting drugs such as oral SGAH.
- 1477 • For topical corticosteroids – if very localized (small BSA involvement) on non-sensitive area (e.g.
 1478 not face/folds), could consider alone or as an adjunct (e.g. very mild overall disease activity, very
 1479 localized CindU [e.g. DPU]).
- 1480 • In patients with comorbid eczematous dermatitis, using such as atopic dermatitis³², topical anti-
 1481 inflammatory medications²¹⁹ alone or in combination with oral SGAH may be favorable.
- 1482 • In patients with comorbid angioedema, the evidence more strongly favors oral H1-
 1483 antihistamines over topical corticosteroids.
 1484

1485 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and meta-analysis addressing topical corticosteroids
 1486 (glucocorticoids) for urticaria⁶ found 19 RCTs that included 379 patients, primarily adults, and low
 1487 certainty evidence for reduced urticaria activity (ratio of means, 0.47 [95%CI 0.38 to 0.59]) versus
 1488 placebo and high certainty for safety for up to the studied 6 week duration of treatment. Topical agents
 1489 typically comprised moderate or high-potency topical corticosteroids^{32, 219}; the few studies addressing
 1490 low-potency topical corticosteroids showed a similar treatment effect. The data demonstrated very
 1491 serious indirectness as most studies addressed wheal size rather than urticaria activity, and mostly
 1492 addressed skin prick-induced wheal rather than patients with CU, which led to rating the certainty of
 1493 evidence down to low. The direct topical corticosteroids data for urticaria did not address angioedema,
 1494 sleep disturbance, urticaria-related QoL, or exacerbations.
 1495

1496 *Values and Preferences:* Consistent with those described above, the systematic review of values and
 1497 preferences for CU treatment⁹ together with direct patient partner input, showed that patients valued
 1498 rapid and sustained symptom control, less sedation and other adverse effects, and the use of oral or
 1499 topical treatments. While topical treatments may be at first more intuitive and perceived to be less
 1500 invasive to self-administer, the panel inferred that they would only be practical to use when urticaria was
 1501 highly localized. Instead, SGAH and associated clear action plans are more likely to achieve disease
 1502 control in the more common scenario where urticaria (hives and/or itch) is generalized or scattered
 1503 across a cumulative large body surface area; this also avoids concerns of widespread topical
 1504 corticosteroids use, both in terms of harms after chronic use and the unpleasant feel of widespread
 1505 cream or ointment application. Further, patient preference for relief of itch, which is highly uncertain if
 1506 topical corticosteroids relieve, led to favoring against its addition to routine urticaria management plans.

1507 Overall, the panel inferred that there is probably no important variability in patient values and
1508 preferences.

1509
1510 *Contextual factors:* Most topical corticosteroids are available by prescription and some low-potency^{32, 219}
1511 topical corticosteroids are available over-the-counter (e.g. hydrocortisone 0.5% to 1%). See the
1512 associated atopic dermatitis guideline for example costs³². When wheals are localized, they are generally
1513 accessible, acceptable, feasible, and equitable. When wheals are generalized, however, acceptability and
1514 feasibility decrease.

1515
1516 Summary of rationale: The panel inferred that most well-informed patients would place a low value on
1517 the uncertain benefits and certain safety of adding topical corticosteroids, and instead, place a great
1518 value on the greater certainty and magnitude of benefits with oral SGAH. The low certainty evidence for
1519 topical corticosteroids' benefits to urticaria control drove the conditional recommendations.

1520
1521 *Implementation considerations:* The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout
1522 about how to use topical corticosteroids. The above recommendations do not apply to wet wrap therapy
1523 that is sometimes used in atopic dermatitis. Avoid high-potency (classes 1 and 2) topical corticosteroids
1524 for prolonged periods of time (>4 weeks) and limit its use on sensitive areas (face, folds, groin) as
1525 instances of atrophy, telangiectasia, and striae may be more likely to occur in these areas. Continuous
1526 and prolonged use of low-potency topical corticosteroids on sensitive areas can also cause these effects.

1527
1528 *Mechanism of action of topical corticosteroids*

1529 TCS exert their effect primarily by binding to glucocorticoid receptors (GR) that are expressed in most
1530 skin cell types, both structural cells and bone-marrow derived cells, and underscore their widespread
1531 benefits as well as their risk profile²²⁰.

1532
1533 Corticosteroids stabilize mast cells and inhibit their degranulation. This inhibition is thought to be
1534 mediated by multiple mechanisms including: reduction in mast cells number (mastopenia), suppression
1535 of phosphatidylinositol (PI)3-kinase activation, uncoupling IgE receptors from calcium flux,
1536 downregulation of P2X7 receptors on mast cells²²¹⁻²²³.

1537
1538 TCS benefits in CU are also mediated by their rapid inhibition of vasodilators, particularly prostaglandins
1539 that mediate their rapid vasoconstrictive effects²²⁴. They also strengthen endothelial cell-cell contact
1540 and in so doing limit vascular permeability and the edema and induration that arises from this²²⁵. By
1541 inhibiting NF-κB signaling they limit inflammation induced endothelial barrier disruption²²⁶. Collectively,
1542 these mechanisms may explain how TCS leads to reduction in erythema and induration in CU lesions.

1543
1544

1545 STEP 2. H1-ANTIHISTAMINE REFRACTORY CHRONIC URTICARIA

1546 Recommendation 2 makes a strong recommendation to use SGAH rather than FGAH. Therefore, when
1547 referring to H1-antihistamines throughout the following sections, unless otherwise specified, the JTF
1548 panel is referring to SGAH.

1549

1550 UPDOSING SECOND GENERATION H1-ANTIHISTAMINES

1551 **Question 5. Should patients with refractory chronic urticaria to 1x licensed SGAH dose, increase dose
1552 and frequency to maximum 4x daily dose vs not?**

1553

1554 Recommendation 5. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x licensed H1-
 1555 antihistamine dose, the JTF panel suggests increasing the dose and/or frequency
 1556 to maximum of 4x the licensed once daily dose rather than not up dosing
 1557 (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).

1558 Conditions to consider:

- 1559 • For up dosing – Patients who have not yet tried any other SGAH and who prefer rapid acting and
 1560 easily accessible and titratable medication.
- 1561 • Against up dosing – Intolerable sedating or other adverse reactions to separately trying 2 or more
 1562 different SGAH, or factors such as children or older patients, frailty, or comorbidity that might
 1563 increase harms and burdens with high dose SGAH, or individuals that place a higher value on
 1564 long-acting effective therapies (e.g. biologics) over its burdens and adverse effects.

1565
 1566 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review, dose-response, and network meta-analysis of H1-
 1567 antihistamines for CU⁴ included 211 unique RCTs representing 22,187 participants randomly assigned to
 1568 placebo or one of 55 unique H1-antihistamines or its combinations.

1569
 1570 The dose-response curve (**Figure 8**) showed that when compared to placebo (37% spontaneous
 1571 improvement rate), a single dose of SGAH improved urticaria activity in 73% of individuals and
 1572 incremental benefits thereafter (2x dose improving in 81%, 4x dose in 89%), traded off by an increase in
 1573 sedation (2x dose causing sedation in 12 more per 1000 participants [95%CI 7 more to 18 more] or RR vs
 1574 placebo 1.36 [95%CI 1.21 to 1.54], 4x dose causing sedation in 32 more per 1000 participants [95%CI 9
 1575 more to 68 more] or RR vs placebo 1.99 [95%CI 1.28 to 3.08]). As described in recommendation 3, SGAH
 1576 are stratified into, on average, more or less sedating, and recognizing there may be inter-individual
 1577 response and preference. SGAH with intermediate overall sedation includes cetirizine, levocetirizine, and
 1578 rupatadine, and therefore, have greater sedation potential if used for up dosing. SGAH with least
 1579 sedation includes bilastine, loratadine, desloratadine and fexofenadine.

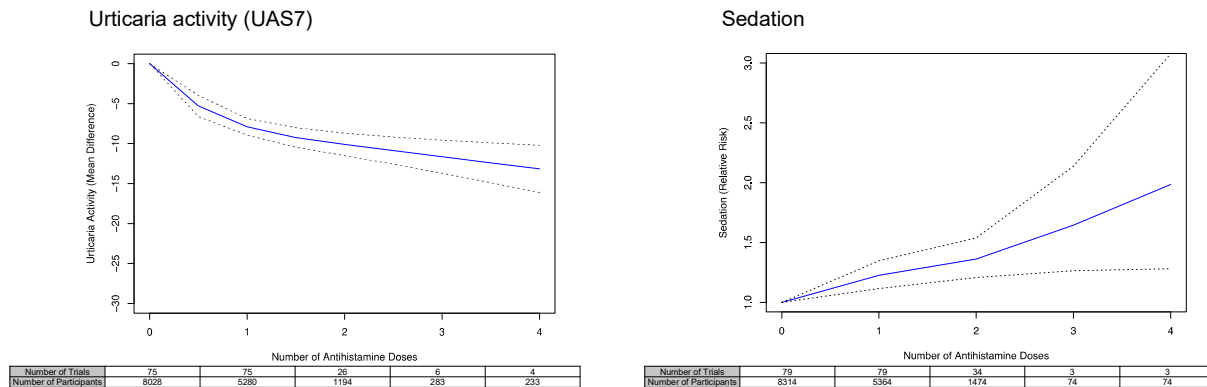
1580
 1581 *Values and Preferences:* Similar to the previous recommendations addressing H1-antihistamines, the
 1582 systematic review of values and preferences for CU treatment⁹ and direct patient partner input favored
 1583 2x to 4x dose SGAH due over their associated minor, on average, harms, but that there may be important
 1584 variability in how patients might prioritize that tradeoff. When harms become more severe or frequent,
 1585 patient priorities may shift to safety over maximal efficacy.

1586
 1587 *Contextual factors:* H1-antihistamines are generally accessible, feasible to use, low cost (**Table 8**), and
 1588 equitable. Up dosing H1-antihistamines may also be resource-savings compared to advancing therapy to
 1589 biologics or immunomodulatory small molecules. Thus, the contextual factors generally favored
 1590 up dosing.

1591
 1592 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with CU refractory to 1x dose
 1593 (one licensed SGAH dose) would place a high value on the uncertain benefits and certain practicality and
 1594 harms of up dosing SGAH up to to 4x its total daily dose over not up dosing. The low certainty evidence
 1595 for the precise tradeoffs between benefits and harms, as well as the values and preferences and
 1596 contextual factor considerations, drove the conditional recommendations.

1597
 1598 *Implementation considerations:* Most patients will find it easier to use a double dose twice a day rather
 1599 than a single dose four times per day, though the timing of symptoms may also influence personalized
 1600 dosing. Patients should understand the flexibility in tailoring dosing to their disease activity. Not all

1601 patients should have to persist through significant harms or burdens of 4x daily dosing (4x the licensed
 1602 once daily dose): the linked dose-response network meta-analysis showed diminishing benefits and
 1603 uncertain evidence beyond 2x dosing. Further, the inclusion criteria for RCTs of advanced therapies only
 1604 required patients to be refractory to a single dose of H1-antihistamine. Therefore, clinicians should offer
 1605 to prepare patients refractory to 1x, and especially after 2x, dose H1-antihistamine for advanced therapy.
 1606 This includes considerations laid out in the good practice statement (correct diagnosis, correct
 1607 medication use, no complications or complicating comorbidity [e.g. completing a skin biopsy or
 1608 biopsies]), potential advanced therapy prognostic markers (e.g. ordering bloodwork), and considering
 1609 initiating advanced therapy. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about
 1610 how to use H1-antihistamines.



1611
 1612 *Figure 8. Dose-response curve of benefits and harms of increasing (updosing) oral antihistamines from systematic review and*
 1613 *meta-analyses addressing H1-antihistamines and their adjuncts for CU.*

1614
 1615 **Question 6. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are updosing H1-antihistamines use the same**
 1616 **single SGAH vs use a combination of different H1-antihistamines (mixed antihistamines)?**
 1617

1618 **Recommendation 6. In patients with chronic urticaria who are updosing 2nd**
 1619 **generation H1-antihistamines, the JTF panel suggests using the same 2nd**
 1620 **generation H1-antihistamine rather than mixing H1-antihistamines (e.g., 2nd**
 1621 **generation H1-antihistamine and 1st generation H1-antihistamine, or two different**
 1622 **2nd generation H1-antihistamines) (conditional recommendation, low certainty**
 1623 **evidence).**

1624 Conditions to consider:

- 1625 • Updosing with the same or two different SGAHs – Generally it is simpler to use the same H1-
 1626 antihistamine for updosing. Rare scenarios to mix are where a slightly more sedating H1-
 1627 antihistamine might be preferred over those that cause least sedation, such as due to insurance
 1628 coverage and cost considerations.
- 1629 • Updosing by mixing SGAH and FGAH - Adding FGAH to SGAH is unfavorable in all or almost all
 1630 patients due to increased risk of adverse effects including sedation and cognitive impairment,
 1631 with lower efficacy compared to using SGAH (Recommendation 2).
 1632

1633 *Benefits and harms:* As described in the above recommendation, SGAH are stratified into, on average,
 1634 more or less sedating, and recognizing there may be inter-individual response and preference. SGAH

1635 with intermediate overall sedation include cetirizine, levocetirizine, and rupatadine, and therefore, have
 1636 greater sedation potential if used for updosing. SGAH with least sedation include bilastine, loratadine,
 1637 desloratadine and fexofenadine. FGAH have the greatest sedation potential (RD 21, 95%CI 9 to 39, and
 1638 increasing with increased dose), are less effective, shorter and slower acting compared to SGAH.

1639
 1640 *Values and Preferences:* Consistent with those for the above recommendations, the systematic review of
 1641 patient values and preferences⁹ and direct patient and caregiver input prioritization of rapid, sustained,
 1642 effective, and safe therapy, particularly when potential harms increase as they do in updosing, the panel
 1643 therefore inferred that there is likely little to no variability in patient values and preferences when
 1644 choosing to updose SGAH with greatest benefits and minimizing sedation potential.

1645
 1646 *Contextual factors:* The primary contextual factor considerations proved consistent with those regarding
 1647 choosing among SGAH (Recommendation 3). When insured, prescription H1-antihistamines may be the
 1648 least costly, whereas when patients do not have medication/drug insurance and have to bear the cost
 1649 directly, some OTC H1-antihistamines may be the most cost-effective (e.g. purchasing in bulk loratadine
 1650 or cetirizine). For these reasons, when updosing patients with moderate-severe CU who are refractory to
 1651 a single dose SGAH it is preferable in most to updose with the same SGAH, one with the least sedation
 1652 potential. However, in a small minority of patients it may be optimal to use a combination of a more
 1653 sedating (e.g. cetirizine) and a less sedating (e.g. bilastine, fexofenadine) SGAH to minimize costs and for
 1654 maximal drug effectiveness

1655
 1656 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with CU refractory to 1x dose
 1657 H1-antihistamine and that are updosing would place a high value on the uncertain benefits and certain
 1658 practicality and harms of updosing with the same SGAH over mixing H1-antihistamines for updosing. The
 1659 low certainty evidence for improved safety, as well as the contextual factor considerations, drove the
 1660 conditional recommendations.

1661
 1662 *Implementation considerations:* The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout
 1663 about how to use H1-antihistamines.

1664

1665 *Mechanism of action of updosing H1-antihistamines*

1666 Pharmacodynamic data²²⁷ show that at 4 hours post-administration, standard doses of antihistamines
 1667 such as desloratadine, fexofenadine, and levocetirizine result in receptor occupancy rates of 71%, 95%,
 1668 and 99%, respectively²²⁷. It is plausible, albeit not strongly and unequivocally borne out by the RCT
 1669 evidence, that higher doses or frequencies of SGAH increase their pharmacologic action, and therefore
 1670 improve urticaria outcomes even further.

1671

1672 **Question 7. Should patients with chronic urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamine add an H2RA vs**
 1673 **continue with 1-4x licensed dose H1-antihistamine?**

1674

1675 **Recommendation 7. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x licensed**
 1676 **dose H1-antihistamine, the JTF panel suggests updosing H1-antihistamines rather**
 1677 **than adding an H2RA (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence).**

1678 *Conditions to consider:*

- 1679
- 1680
- 1681
- 1682
- While H2RAs, such as the most widely available one, famotidine, have small benefits to urticaria activity, they are generally safe, and could be considered for short term adjunctive use as a bridge to advanced therapy.

1683 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and NMA evaluating all antihistamine treatments, including adding H2RAs⁴ to H1-antihistamines, analyzed 211 RCTs with 22,187 children and adults and showed (**Figure 7**) showed very low certainty for small, likely patient unimportant, improvement in urticaria activity (MD -3.83 [95%CI -10.41 to 2.77]; 87 vs 75% experiencing important improvement for an NNT of 9) and similarly low or very low certainty estimates for the either itch or wheal subcomponent, and urticaria-related QoL. No data addressed either angioedema or sleep disturbance. Compared to using H1-antihistamines alone, adding a H2RA to H1-antihistamine did not increase harms (sedation, overall adverse events, adverse events leading to discontinuation, serious adverse events).

1689

1690

1691

1692 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of values and preferences for CU treatment⁹ and direct patient partner input showed patients prefer rapid and sustained symptom control, avoiding sedation and other adverse effects, and oral treatments. H2RAs, being largely over-the-counter oral medications and familiar to patients, may therefore be attractive to some, but the majority are likely to favor the higher certainty and large magnitude of benefits with H1-antihistamines with or without up dosing. For some patients who are hesitant to advance to the next step in therapy, such as omalizumab, dupilumab, or remibrutinib, they may prefer a short (e.g. 1 to 2 weeks) trial of H2RAs while starting preparations for advanced therapy. Overall, the panel inferred that there may be important variability in patient values and preferences.

1693

1694

1695

1696

1697

1698

1699

1700

1701

1702 *Contextual factors:* Using either H1-antihistamines alone or in combination with H2RAs should have no major impact to acceptability, accessibility, feasibility, or equity. The panel inferred the primary factor was the opportunity cost of time, energy, and perhaps the modest financial cost with adding H2RAs to SGAH, rather than focusing on either up dosing SGAH or moving forward to advance therapies.

1703

1704

1705

1706

1707 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with CU refractory to 1x dose H1-antihistamine would place a high value on the more certain benefits, harms and burdens of continuing with SGAH, their up dosing, or advanced therapies (e.g. omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib) over adding an H2RA to SGAH. The (very) low certainty evidence for added benefits, as well as the potential variable values and preferences and contextual factor considerations, drove the conditional recommendation.

1708

1709

1710

1711

1712

1713

1714 *Implementation considerations:* The primary H2RA used and recommended is the over-the-counter available and safe medication, famotidine. Other H2RAs may not be as safe (e.g. cimetidine and its multiple adverse reactions and drug interaction downsides) and should not be used. H2RAs are used as short term therapy and should not be used for months without monitoring as chronic use may increase the risk of hip fracture and osteoporosis and respiratory and GI infections²²⁸. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1–2-page handout about how to use H1-antihistamines, including H2RAs.

1715

1716

1717

1718

1719

1720

1721

1722 *Mechanism of action of H2RAs*

1723 H2RAs, including famotidine and cimetidine, function as competitive antagonists at histamine H2 receptors on the basolateral surface of gastric parietal cells, thereby inhibiting gastric acid secretion pathways²²⁹.

1724

1725

1726
1727 Combination therapy of H1 antihistamines and H2 antihistamines may be effective due to inhibition of
1728 the shared CYP3A4 metabolic pathways, with increased plasma concentrations rather than true
1729 pharmacologic synergy²³⁰.
1730

1731 ANTILEUKOTRIENES (RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS AND LIPO-OXYGENASE INHIBITORS)

1732
1733 **Question 8. Should patients with chronic urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamines add an**
1734 **antileukotriene vs continue with 1-4x licensed dose of H1-antihistamine?**

1735 **Recommendation 8. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x H1-**
1736 **antihistamine, the JTF panel suggests up dosing H1-antihistamines rather than**
1737 **adding an antileukotriene (conditional recommendation, moderate certainty**
1738 **evidence).**

1739 *Conditions to consider:*

- 1740 • For most patients, the modest, potentially patient unimportant, benefits and uncertain rare
1741 neuropsychiatric effects of adding an antileukotriene such as montelukast to SGAH will be
1742 outweighed by the more certain benefits and safety of up dosing SGAH or pursuing advanced
1743 therapies.
- 1744 • While the available RCT data do not directly address angioedema, they do support efficacy of
1745 antileukotrienes for acute (exacerbations of) urticaria, and, non-randomized studies suggest that
1746 antileukotrienes may be particularly effective in reducing mast cell-mediated angioedema
1747 activity. Therefore, select patients might favor adding antileukotrienes to improve control of
1748 severe angioedema over its uncertain and rare neuropsychiatric effects.
- 1749 • Consistent with its re-emphasized boxed warning, patients with psychiatric comorbidities such as
1750 severe anxiety/depression disorder, suicide, psychosis, may be at risk for increased harm, and
1751 therefore net harm, from antileukotrienes.

1752
1753 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and NMA evaluating all H1-antihistamine treatments,
1754 including adding antileukotrienes⁴ to H1-antihistamines, analyzed 211 RCTs with 22,187 children and
1755 adults and included estimates from a dedicated systematic review and meta-analysis of add-on
1756 antileukotrienes to SGAH for CU (34 RCTs) and acute urticaria (4 RCTs)⁵ with follow-up mostly for 2 to 12
1757 weeks. **Figure 7** summarizes the findings showing add-on montelukast's high certainty for small, possibly
1758 patient unimportant, improvement in urticaria activity (MD -5.17 [95%CI -6.53 to -3.8]; 87 vs 75% [RR
1759 1.16] experiencing important improvement for an NNT of 9) and similar certainty estimates for either
1760 itch or wheal subcomponent. Add-on montelukast to SGAH may also improve urticaria-related quality of
1761 life (low certainty, MD -4.40 [95%CI -8.15 to -0.65]; 94% vs 79% experiencing improvement).
1762 Angioedema activity estimates, addressed in only 1 RCT, were highly uncertain (very low certainty, MD -
1763 0.80 [95%CI -1.45 to -0.15] on a numeric rating scale ranging from 0 to 3; 77% vs 40% [RR 1.93]
1764 improving for an NNT of 3). Sleep disturbance estimates were also uncertain. With moderate certainty,
1765 add-on LTRAs likely did not increase overall adverse events, but there is very low certainty, driven
1766 primarily from non-randomized data, for a rare, possibly patient unimportant, increase in
1767 neuropsychiatric events (8.4% with add-on antileukotriene vs 7.8% without [RD 0.6% increase, 95%CI
1768 0.3% to 1.0% more]).

1769
1770 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review informing values and preferences for CU treatments⁹
1771 showed that, across treatment options, patients are likely to place high value on rapid and sustained

1772 relief of hives, itch, and swelling over mild and short-term adverse effects or burdens. However, patients
 1773 may prioritize safety as the risk or severity of adverse effects increase. When treatments are similarly
 1774 effective, moderate-certainty evidence suggests that patients prefer oral, convenient, low-burden
 1775 therapies, even if daily dosing is required.

1776
 1777 For add-on antileukotriene use, some patients may place importance on avoiding an uncertain and rare
 1778 increase in neuropsychiatric effects, whether they are an increase in nightmares, mood change,
 1779 anxiety/depression exacerbation, or more serious adverse events such as suicidality. Conversely, some
 1780 patients may place greater value on the uncertain benefits to urticaria activity if they have partial disease
 1781 control with SGAH alone and prefer to avoid using advanced therapies. Another scenario may be
 1782 patients who place a relatively high value on the uncertain benefits to angioedema over other outcomes,
 1783 including rare uncertain harms. Overall, the panel inferred that there is possibly important variability in
 1784 patient values and preferences.

1785
 1786 *Contextual factors:* Add-on leukotrienes are available as generic medicines and are low cost (**Table 8**).
 1787 Discussing its boxed warning and treatment alternatives, however, may consume more time resources.
 1788 Antileukotrienes other than montelukast may require laboratory monitoring (e.g. zafirlukast or zileuton
 1789 and liver enzyme/function monitoring). While accessible, feasible, and equitable, it may not be
 1790 acceptable for some.

1791
 1792 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with CU would place a high
 1793 value on the more certain benefits, harms and burdens of continuing with SGAH, their up dosing, or
 1794 advanced therapies (e.g. omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib) over adding an antileukotriene to SGAH.
 1795 The potential variable values and preferences and contextual factor considerations drove the conditional
 1796 recommendation.

1797
 1798 *Implementation considerations:* Shared-decision making, as with any conditional recommendation, is
 1799 crucial to personalize recommendations to individual patient circumstances, values and preferences. The
 1800 availability of antileukotriene(s) varies by region. The most common is montelukast, a leukotriene
 1801 receptor antagonist, dosing varies by age. In the U.S., zileuton, a 5-LO inhibitor is also available. The
 1802 available RCT evidence for antileukotrienes for urticaria mainly addresses montelukast (33 out of 34
 1803 RCTs; 1 RCT addressed zafirlukast) and no other antileukotriene (e.g. pranlukast). Antileukotrienes are
 1804 used in combination with SGAH, not alone. When considering antileukotrienes, specifically consider
 1805 neuropsychiatric history and risk, and counsel patients regarding signs, symptoms, and when to
 1806 discontinue. As with other therapies that may compete with escalating to advanced therapies, address
 1807 the good practice statement and consider investigations to predict response to advanced therapy. The
 1808 supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1–2-page handout about how to use antileukotrienes.

1809
 1810 *Mechanism of action of antileukotrienes*

1811 Leukotrienes are lipid mediators and metabolites of arachidonic acid.²³¹ Allergic inflammation is
 1812 commonly associated with increased levels of leukotriene C₄ (LTC₄). In chronic urticaria, LTC₄ is one of the
 1813 mediators produced primarily by activated mast cells contributing to vasodilatation, itch, and activation
 1814 of inflammatory cells (including mast cells). The class of antileukotriene medications have two different
 1815 mechanisms of action: inhibition of 5-lipoxygenase (5-LO), an enzyme that is upstream of leukotriene
 1816 synthesis such that production of LTC₄ plus other leukotrienes, is reduced or blockade of the
 1817 CysLT₁ receptor, which is the primary receptor for LTC₄.

1818

1819 VITAMIN D

1820

1821 **Question 9. Should patients with chronic urticaria add vitamin D supplementation vs not?**

1822

1823 **Recommendation 9.** In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x H1-
 1824 antihistamine who are not already on vitamin D, the JTF panel suggests against
 1825 adding high dose vitamin D supplementation (e.g. 4000 per day to 60,000 IU every
 1826 1-2 weeks) for the sole purpose of improving chronic urticaria rather than not
 1827 adding supplementation (conditional recommendation, very low certainty
 1828 evidence).

1829 *Conditions to consider:*

- 1830 • Some patients, especially in northern latitudes, may already be on vitamin D supplementation as
 1831 either a stand-alone supplement or as part of a multivitamin.
- 1832 • The 2021 United States Preventive Services Task Force, and many other organizations,
 1833 recommend against screening for vitamin D deficiency in adults²³².

1834

1835 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies
 1836 (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants
 1837 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for CU⁸,
 1838 including supplements such as vitamin D, analyzed 11,135 participants and 83 RCTs. The median baseline
 1839 urticaria activity (measured with UAS7, score range 0 to 42, higher scores indicate worse disease) was 30
 1840 (range of study means 14 to 39). Among these, three placebo-controlled RCTs addressed supplemental
 1841 vitamin D for CU among adults, ranged from 6 to 12 weeks in duration, and studied very high dose
 1842 vitamin D supplementation⁸ (50,000 to 60,000 IU weekly, or every two weeks; some guidelines suggest
 1843 the upper safe limit of vitamin D supplementation may be 10,000 IU per day, but are uncertain²³²). A
 1844 blinded RCT published in 2014 compared 4000 IU per day versus 600 IU per day among adults with CU
 1845 added to cetirizine (a more sedating SGAH, up to 4x dose), ranitidine (an H2RA, 150 mg twice per day),
 1846 and montelukast (an antileukotriene, 10 mg once daily)^{8,233}. Improvements were reported within 4 to 8
 1847 weeks after adding supplementation.

1848

1849 The evidence (**Figure 9**) for add-on vitamin D supplementation proved very uncertain for a small, likely
 1850 patient unimportant change in urticaria activity (very low certainty, MD -4.74 [95%CI -8.14 to -1.33]). The
 1851 RCTs did not robustly address any other prioritized outcomes, including angioedema activity and adverse
 1852 events.

1853

1854 Classic vitamin D toxicity occurs mainly with prolonged, uncontrolled use of very high doses and is
 1855 characterized by hypercalciuria, hypercalcemia, and long-term complications such as renal and soft-
 1856 tissue calcifications^{232, 234-237}. Reported AEs are due to prescription errors, overuse of OTC supplements,
 1857 and inappropriate use of megadoses for presumed extra-skeletal benefits. In contrast, vitamin D
 1858 supplementation at guideline-recommended doses is generally safe. Current evidence supports a
 1859 cautious, physiologic, and well-monitored approach to vitamin D supplementation, avoiding
 1860 unnecessarily high target serum 25(OH)D levels and favoring conservative dosing strategies in clearly
 1861 deficient populations.

1862

1863 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of values and preferences for CU treatment⁹ and direct
 1864 patient partner input found preference for rapid and sustained symptom control, less sedation and other



1865 adverse effects, and oral and topical treatments. While over-the-counter supplemental oral vitamin D at
1866 doses of 4000 IU per day are less invasive compared to injections, their speed of action is uncertain (may
1867 take 4 to 8 weeks). Very high doses (e.g. 50,000 to 60,000 IU per week or every 2 weeks) may be
1868 administered as prescription medications by mouth or injection. While most patients might prefer
1869 therapies with more certain speed of action, others may prefer to use over the counter (natural) health
1870 supplements over prescription medicines. Thus, the panel inferred that there is possibly important
1871 variability in patient values and preferences regarding whether to add supplemental vitamin D or not.

1872
1873 *Contextual factors:* Supplemental vitamin D at 4000 IU per day is available, accessible, feasible, low
1874 resource (financial, time) costly, and equitable. It is likely acceptable for many. In contrast, very high dose
1875 prescription supplemental vitamin D (e.g. 50,000 to 60,000 IU per week or every two weeks) may be
1876 available and feasible but more resource costly, harder to access, and possibly less equitable.

1877
1878 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients would place a high value on
1879 the more certain benefits, including speed of action, harms and burdens of continuing with SGAH, their
1880 up dosing, or advanced therapies (e.g. omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib) over adding supplemental
1881 vitamin D, especially at very high doses and for those that are not already on supplements. The potential
1882 very low certainty for benefits, variable values and preferences, and contextual factor considerations
1883 drove the conditional recommendation.

1884
1885 *Implementation considerations:* Many patients have indications for vitamin D supplementation for
1886 reasons other than urticaria. The recommendation applies to changing or adding supplementation for
1887 the sole purpose of improving urticaria control. The safety of high dose supplemental vitamin D is
1888 uncertain and, if used, requires ongoing monitoring and time-limits. The supplement summarizes
1889 practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use supplemental vitamin D.

1890

	Urticaria Activity (Itch and Wheal Severity) UAS7 (0–42)	Percentage of Angioedema-Free Weeks	Urticaria QoL CU-QoL (0–100)	Any Adverse Event§
	MD (95%CrI)	MD (95%CrI)	MD (95%CrI)	RD (95%CrI)
Baseline	29.70	72.62%	43.60	56%
Immunomodulators and Immunosuppressants				
Azathioprine	-8.07 (-16.14 to -0.01)			18% more (18% fewer to 37% more)
Colchicine			-2.39 (-13.19 to 8.40)	
Cyclosporine	-10.18 (-14.92 to -5.43)		-9.25 (-18.11 to 1.61)	21% more (3% more to 33% more)
Dapsone	-3.91 (-9.15 to 1.32)		-9.24 (-23.28 to 4.80)	32% more (7% fewer to 43% more)
Hydroxychloroquine	-5.98 (-12.01 to 0.04)		-12.14 (-25.00 to 0.71)	
Methotrexate			-4.03 (-15.92 to 7.85)	1% more (21% fewer to 21% more)
Mycophenolate*	-15.01 (-25.29 to -4.74)			36% fewer (48% fewer to 18% fewer)
Sulfasalazine*	-10.65 (-20.92 to -0.37)			20% fewer (32% fewer to 7% fewer)
Biologics				
Barzolvolimab	-7.18 (-11.29 to -3.07)			8% more (8% fewer to 22% more)
Benralizumab	-2.84 (-10.31 to 4.62)	-2.46% (-25.21% to 20.28%)	-0.28 (-11.20 to 10.64)	2% fewer (20% fewer to 15% more)
Canakinumab	0.02 (-10.40 to 10.43)		-2.78 (-22.21 to 16.65)	
Dupilumab	-6.01 (-10.57 to -1.45)		-9.73 (-21.51 to 2.05)	0% more (11% fewer to 10% more)
Ligelizumab	-6.68 (-9.60 to -3.76)	17.49% (13.06% to 21.91%)	-14.14 (-19.23 to -9.04)	4% more (3% fewer to 10% more)
Omalizumab (Low Dose)†	-5.25 (-7.83 to -2.68)	5.08% (-5.75% to 15.91%)	-8.23 (-12.84 to -3.62)	4% more (1% fewer to 8% more)
Omalizumab (Standard Dose)‡	-8.37 (-10.28 to -6.45)	8.75% (1.93% to 15.58%)	-12.68 (-15.85 to -9.52)	4% more (1% fewer to 8% more)
Quilizumab	-4.48 (-14.82 to 5.86)			
Tezepelumab	-2.00 (-6.29 to 4.28)	1.39% (-17.43% to 20.21%)	-4.89 (-14.32 to 4.94)	13% more (3% fewer to 25% more)
BTK Inhibitors				
Fenebrutinib	-5.75 (-12.06 to 0.57)			3% more (17% fewer to 20% more)
Remibrutinib	-7.65 (-11.75 to -3.54)	15.00% (3.16% to 26.84%)	-11.65 (-18.24 to -5.05)	3% more (8% fewer to 11% more)
Rilzabrutinib	-2.89 (-10.36 to 4.58)			12% more (6% fewer to 26% more)
Other Interventions				
Autologous Serum Therapy (Intramuscular)	-5.16 (-8.22 to -2.10)		-5.08 (-12.66 to 2.49)	
Autologous Serum Therapy (Subcutaneous)	-8.06 (-13.53 to -2.60)		-7.85 (-18.46 to 2.75)	
Autologous Whole Blood Therapy	-4.00 (-7.99 to -0.02)		-6.83 (-14.32 to 0.67)	
Narrowband UVB	-5.26 (-10.58 to 0.07)		-1.95 (-16.55 to 12.54)	
Vitamin D	-4.74 (-8.14 to -1.33)			

High or moderate certainty evidence	Low or very low certainty evidence
Among the most effective	May be among the most effective
Among the intermediate effective	May be among the intermediate effective
Possibly better than placebo	May be better than placebo
Not different from placebo	May not be different from placebo
Among the most harmful	May be among the most harmful

Figure 9. Summary of findings from systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for chronic urticaria⁸. The GRADE approach informed certainty of evidence ratings. Interventions were categorized based on nonzero effect, with effectiveness categories representing magnitude of treatment effect and certainty ratings reflecting trustworthiness of evidence. Detailed categorizations of all 42 interventions are available in Online Repository. *Results for mycophenolate and sulfasalazine come from separate frequentist meta-analysis †Low-dose omalizumab refers to doses below 300 mg or administration less frequently than every 4 weeks (eg, 150 mg every 4 weeks, 75 mg single dose). ‡Standard-dose omalizumab is defined as 300 mg administered every 4 weeks. §Online Repository provides subset of commonly reported adverse events.

1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901

1902 *Mechanism of action of supplemental vitamin D*

1903 The role of vitamin D has been explored in relation to more than 100 outcomes in a wide range of
 1904 diseases, including musculoskeletal, oncologic, cardiovascular, autoimmune, infectious, and metabolic
 1905 disorders, as well as allergic/immunologic conditions – such as food allergy, rhinosinusitis, asthma, atopic
 1906 dermatitis, and CU^{238, 239}. Vitamin D has been hypothesized to have immunomodulatory and anti-
 1907 inflammatory effects, including inhibition of histamine release via stabilization of mast cells and
 1908 suppression of proinflammatory Th1 and Th17 immune responses^{239, 240}. Vitamin D also has been
 1909 reported to inhibit B-lymphocyte function leading to reduced IgE production, and can influence
 1910 proliferation, survival, differentiation, and function of mast cells^{239, 241}. Patients with CU have been
 1911 reported to have low 25-OH Vitamin D levels compared to healthy controls. Although this does not
 1912 prove causation, in a number of reports this finding has been interpreted as implying Vitamin D
 1913 deficiency is associated with CU disease activity²³⁹.

1914

1915 **UV LIGHT THERAPY (PHOTOTHERAPY)**

1916

1917 **Question 10. Should patients with chronic urticaria add UV light therapy vs not?**

1918 **Recommendation 10. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to 1x H1-**
 1919 **antihistamine, the JTF panel suggests up dosing H1-antihistamines rather than**
 1920 **adding narrow-band UV light therapy (conditional recommendation, very low**
 1921 **certainty evidence).**

1922 *Conditions to consider:*

- 1923 • Patients who prefer a different adverse effect profile, or to avoid immunosuppressant
 1924 medications and their required monitoring (no blood monitoring in this instance), and who
 1925 desire more rapid symptom relief may prefer NB-UVB over other treatments. For example,
 1926 patients who are pregnant or planning to become pregnant may prefer NB-UVB.
- 1927 • NB-UVB can be difficult to access, and hence, patients who must travel large distances, incur
 1928 costs (eg, parking, gas, time), or face long wait times may prefer other treatments over NB-UVB.
- 1929 • Conversely, exceptional circumstances that clinicians and patients might consider desirable
 1930 include when accessing NB-UVB for the patient is highly convenient and cost-effective.
- 1931 • NB-UVB can be used in pregnancy and lactation. It is less often used in children.
- 1932 • Patients with photoresponsive comorbidities, such as atopic dermatitis (eczema), psoriasis or
 1933 vitiligo, may prefer to use NB-UV-B to address more than one condition, compared with other
 1934 treatments with efficacy only in CU.
- 1935 • Conversely, patients who also have photosensitive conditions, photodermatoses, or risk factors
 1936 or a history of skin cancer may prefer to not use phototherapy.

1937

1938 *Remark:* The panel did not formally develop recommendations for other forms of phototherapy (also
 1939 known as light therapy), such as UV light A band (UV-A) alone or with psoralen (PUVA), as UV-A–based
 1940 therapies are associated with more harms and have even lower certainty for benefits^{8, 32, 242, 243}.

1941

1942 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies
 1943 (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants
 1944 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for CU⁸,
 1945 including narrow-band ultraviolet B (NB-UVB, 311–313 nm wavelength range), analyzed 11,135
 1946 participants and 83 RCTs. Among these, three RCTs addressed NB-UVB for CU among adults and ranged

1947 from 6 to 12 weeks in duration⁸ at typical in-clinic NB-UVB protocols of 2-3 sessions per week added to
 1948 SGAH.

1949
 1950 The evidence (**Figure 9**) for add-on NB-UVB proved very uncertain for a small, possibly patient
 1951 unimportant improvement in urticaria activity (very low certainty, MD -5.26 [95%CI -10.58 to 0.07]) and
 1952 urticaria-related QoL (very low certainty, MD -1.95 [95%CI -16.55 to 12.64] on DLQI [0 to 30 with higher
 1953 being worse]). Similarly, the panel's expert evidence suggested with very low certainty that 25% to 40%
 1954 of patients with CU undergoing NB-UVB therapy achieve an important improvement, and only rarely
 1955 achieve complete control. The RCTs did not robustly address any other prioritized outcomes, including
 1956 adverse events. NB-UVB's safety is better established for atopic dermatitis^{32, 242}: A 10-year cohort study
 1957 in Korea including 60,321 patients with vitiligo found no increased risk of nonmelanoma or melanoma
 1958 skin cancer, stratified by number of sessions (from <50 to >500). An analysis of a Scottish cancer registry
 1959 of 3,867 patients made the same conclusion. The cohort study from Korea addressing vitiligo, however,
 1960 found an increased risk of actinic keratosis for patients who had undergone more than 200 sessions (HR,
 1961 2.27 [95% CI, 1.53-3.37]). A common adverse event is erythema. Clinical experts remarked that long-
 1962 term UV-B exposure might induce darkening of the skin and that this may, or may not, be desirable for
 1963 patients.

1964
 1965 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of patient values and preferences⁹ and direct patient and
 1966 caregiver input showed that most patients prioritize rapid and sustained symptom control over minor
 1967 burden or harms. With NB-UVB requiring 2-3 clinic visits weekly for several weeks, the burdens are high
 1968 and the panel therefore inferred undesirable for many. Some patients, however, may prefer to avoid
 1969 medications, or have multiple photo-responsive conditions, and therefore have strong preference for
 1970 phototherapy. The panel therefore inferred that there is possibly important variability in patient values
 1971 and preferences when considering add-on NB-UVB.

1972
 1973 *Contextual factors:* NB-UVB's requirement for 2-3 visits each week to the few specialized facilities (e.g.
 1974 hospital or urban clinics) with well-maintained NB-UVB units and trained staff with clear standard
 1975 operating procedures imply, for almost all patients, a large trade-off in burdens and resources, both
 1976 financial and time, for uncertain benefit. Patients may find transportation and having to undress and re-
 1977 dress for phototherapy unacceptable. Clinical experts remarked patients often must bear a co-pay if
 1978 accessing NB-UVB. While possibly available, acceptability, accessibility, feasibility, and equity are all
 1979 factors that favor against NB-UVB for CU.

1980
 1981 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients would place a high value on
 1982 the more certain and larger benefits and smaller harms and burdens of continuing with SGAH, their
 1983 up dosing, or advanced therapies (e.g. omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib) over adding NB-UVB. The
 1984 potential very low certainty for NB-UVB's benefits, variable values and preferences, and contextual factor
 1985 considerations drove the conditional recommendation.

1986
 1987 *Implementation considerations:* The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout
 1988 about how to use NB-UVB light therapy (phototherapy). Although NB-UV-B is also available using home
 1989 devices, they lack robust evidence addressing their efficacy and safety, and comparability with clinic-
 1990 based NB-UV-B, including for treating CU.

1991

1992 *Mechanism of action of NB-UVB*

1993 NB-UVB phototherapy is an effective treatment for various inflammatory skin conditions, primarily
 1994 through its anti-inflammatory and immunosuppressive effects. It induces apoptosis in activated T-
 1995 Lymphocytes and dendritic cells, reducing immune proliferation and activation in the skin. It also
 1996 modulates dendritic cell function, leading to reduced antigen presentation and a shift towards immune
 1997 tolerance²⁴⁴. In chronic urticaria, additional proposed disease-relevant mechanisms include increasing
 1998 the threshold for mast-cell degranulation, suppressing stimulated histamine and other inflammatory
 1999 mediator release, and possibly reducing dermal mast-cell burden²⁴⁵.

2000

2001 **ORAL AND SYSTEMIC CORTICOSTEROIDS (GLUCOCORTICOIDS)**

2002

2003 **Question 11. Should patients with chronic urticaria add oral corticosteroids as maintenance vs not?**

2004

2005 **Recommendation 11. In patients with H1-antihistamine refractory chronic**
 2006 **urticaria, the JTF panel recommends against adding oral corticosteroids**
 2007 **(glucocorticoids) as maintenance for chronic urticaria (strong recommendation,**
 2008 **low certainty evidence).**

2009 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and meta-analysis of systemic corticosteroids
 2010 (glucocorticoids, e.g. prednisone) for flares (exacerbations) of urticaria⁷ meta-analyzed 12 RCTs
 2011 addressing 944 children and adults and found similar effects in either AU (8 RCTs) or CU (4 RCTs). Most
 2012 (10 of 12) RCTs added systemic steroids to H1-antihistamines. The RCTs addressing maintenance therapy
 2013 for CU administered systemic corticosteroids for between 7 days and 7 weeks. Risk of bias among almost
 2014 all studies led to rating down the certainty of the body of evidence for benefits.

2015

2016 Compared to continuing SGAH alone, adding systemic corticosteroids likely improves urticaria activity
 2017 (moderate certainty, OR 2.17 [95%CI 1.43 to 3.31]; 84% improving with systemic steroids vs 70% without
 2018 for a NNT of 7), may improve itch (low certainty, OR 2.44 [95%CI 0.87 to 6.83]; 93% vs 84% for a NNT of
 2019 11). The RCTs did not address other prioritized patient important urticaria outcomes including
 2020 angioedema and quality of life.

2021

2022 In terms of harms, adding systemic corticosteroids as maintenance therapy for CU likely leads to large
 2023 increases in their known toxicities (moderate certainty, OR 2.76 [95%CI 1.00 to 7.62]; 26% vs 11%
 2024 experience an adverse reaction for an NNH of 7). For multiple indications, repeated cycles of short-term
 2025 (<7 days) systemic corticosteroids and long-term systemic corticosteroid use cause a range of common
 2026 and serious harms²⁴⁶⁻²⁵¹ including fragility fractures secondary to osteoporosis, bone avascular necrosis,
 2027 heart attack/stroke, diabetes, pneumonia, weight gain and obesity, glaucoma and cataract formation,
 2028 and neuropsychiatric changes, among others, and, upon discontinuation, secondary adrenal insufficiency
 2029 and life-threatening adrenal crisis.

2030

2031 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of values and preferences for CU treatments⁹ and direct
 2032 patient and caregiver input showed that, across treatment options, patients are likely to place high value
 2033 on rapid and sustained relief of hives, itch, and swelling, and for that, are willing to bear mild and short-
 2034 term adverse effects or burdens. Patients prioritize, however, safety as the risk or severity of adverse
 2035 effects increase. For systemic corticosteroids, the panel inferred that most patients prefer avoiding the
 2036 well-recognized multiple frequent harms and serious adverse events associated with chronic systemic

2037 corticosteroid use. Overall, the panel inferred that there is probably no important uncertainty or
2038 variability in patient values and preferences.

2039
2040 *Contextual factors:* Systemic corticosteroids are low-cost medicines, that, given their wide range of
2041 harms, may consequently increase resource utilization for patients, clinicians, and health systems. While
2042 feasible and accessible, they are probably not acceptable in most scenarios.

2043
2044 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that all or almost all well-informed patients would place a high
2045 value on avoiding the certain frequent and potentially serious harms associated with systemic
2046 corticosteroids as a long-term strategy to control urticaria over its moderate certainty for moderate
2047 improvement in urticaria activity and uncertainty for improvement in other patient-important outcomes.
2048 The large harms associated with chronic systemic corticosteroids, and patient preference and contextual
2049 factors against their use, drove the strong recommendation.

2050
2051 *Implementation considerations:* Most systemic steroids are available as oral forms (e.g. prednisone).
2052 Alternative forms include injections that vary in duration of action (e.g. dexamethasone, triamcinolone).
2053 The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use oral and systemic
2054 corticosteroids. See below about the potential rare scenario where, for a patient with a defined start
2055 date of an advanced therapy, systemic steroids might be considered through shared decision-making as a
2056 short (ideally less than 2 weeks) bridge to advanced therapy. See the advanced therapies and
2057 cyclosporine sections for long-term management strategies, including potential longer bridge therapies.

2058

2059 ACUTE EXACERBATIONS OF CHRONIC URTICARIA (FLARES)

2060 As described in the Introduction, factors associated with an acute increase in urticaria activity over its
2061 basal waxing and waning disease activity include [systemic] NSAID use, stress, sleep deprivation,
2062 hormonal changes, and infection. For instance, patients, such as those with typically only mild hives in
2063 CSU, may experience marked periocular angioedema impairing vision, tongue swelling, and generalized
2064 hives prompting urgent or emergent presentation.

2065

2066 **Question 12. In people with an acute exacerbation of chronic urticaria, should they use a short course
2067 of oral corticosteroids vs not?**

2068

2069 **Recommendation 12a. In patients with chronic urticaria who experience an acute
2070 flare and who are receiving either no H1-antihistamines or only a single licensed
2071 H1-antihistamine dose, the JTF panel suggests against adding a short course of
2072 systemic corticosteroids (glucocorticoids) (conditional recommendation, moderate
2073 certainty evidence).**

2074 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2075 • Favoring against corticosteroids - If patient has tried little to no H1-antihistamines, use a SGAH
2076 and recommend up dosing up to 4x dosing as per the recommendations above.

2077 Note: If systemic corticosteroids are nevertheless used despite this recommendation, they should have a
2078 defined stop date and arrange urgent CU specialist follow-up. Preferred management, however, is to
2079 initiate and/or optimize SGAH, provide an action plan, and arrange urgent CU specialist follow-up.

2080

2081 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and meta-analysis of systemic corticosteroids (e.g.
2082 prednisone) for flares (exacerbations) of urticaria⁷ including 12 RCTs addressing 944 children and adults

2083 found that among patients who have not yet tried H1-antihistamines, compared to continuing SGAH
 2084 alone, adding systemic corticosteroids likely improves urticaria activity (moderate certainty, OR 2.17
 2085 [95%CI 1.43 to 3.31]; 98% improving with systemic steroids vs 96% without for a NNT of 45).
 2086

2087 In terms of harms, adding systemic corticosteroids likely leads to large increases in their known toxicities
 2088 (moderate certainty, OR 2.76 [95%CI 1.00 to 7.62]; 26% vs 11% experience an adverse reaction for an
 2089 NNH of 7). Common adverse events in patients with AD using systemic corticosteroids include mood
 2090 change, rebound flares shortly after drug discontinuation, gastrointestinal adverse reactions (e.g.
 2091 dyspepsia, gastric irritation), weight gain, insomnia, adrenal insufficiency, and growth impairment^{246, 247,}
 2092 ²⁵¹. Less than 30 days of oral corticosteroids, for any indication, is associated with sepsis (IRR, 5.3 [95% CI,
 2093 3.80-7.41]; 5 vs 1 per 1000), venous thromboembolism (IRR, 3.33 [2.78-3.99]; 8 vs 2 per 1000), and
 2094 fracture (1.87 [1.69-2.07]; 27 vs 14 per 1000).²⁴⁶ For multiple indications, repeated cycles of short-term
 2095 (<7 days) systemic corticosteroids cumulatively promote a range of common and serious harms²⁴⁶⁻²⁵¹.
 2096

2097 *Values and Preferences:* Similar to those addressed in Recommendation 12, the systematic review of
 2098 values and preferences for CU treatments⁹ and direct patient and caregiver input led the panel to infer
 2099 that most patients with an acute exacerbation that is likely H1-antihistamine responsive will prefer to
 2100 established efficacy and safety of SGAH over the moderate and uncertain benefits and established harms
 2101 associated with systemic corticosteroids. Overall, the panel inferred that there may be important
 2102 uncertainty or variability in patient values and preferences.
 2103

2104 *Contextual factors:* The contextual factor considerations remain similar to those summarized in
 2105 Recommendation 12.
 2106

2107 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with an acute exacerbation
 2108 of urticaria that are potentially responsive to H1-antihistamines would place a high value on the certain
 2109 benefits and safety of SGAH, including up dosing them, over the certain frequent and less common
 2110 serious harms associated with systemic corticosteroids, and its uncertain moderate benefits. The close
 2111 balance between benefits and harms, uncertainty, and variability in patient values and preferences drove
 2112 the conditional recommendation.
 2113

2114 *Implementation considerations:* The implementation considerations for H1-antihistamines and systemic
 2115 corticosteroids are addressed earlier and in their corresponding sections in the eAppendix. If a patient
 2116 has tried only the licensed once daily dose of H1-antihistamine, they should, aligning with the
 2117 recommendations above, trial up dosing SGAH. Part of the motivation that may lead clinicians to
 2118 prescribe systemic corticosteroids even in mild cases that are likely H1-antihistamine responsive may be
 2119 to reduce the potential for repeat health care utilization (e.g. repeat urgent clinic visit or ER visit). Similar
 2120 to the approach to delayed prescriptions of antibiotics for acute otitis media, or other conditions, one
 2121 option for clinicians seeing patients in urgent or emergent care that are likely to respond to
 2122 antihistamines, is, if there is sufficient concern that the patient might not respond to antihistamines, to
 2123 provide a delayed prescription for oral corticosteroids that can be filled if necessary. Further, rapid
 2124 referral to urticaria specialists can also lead to definitive long-term management plans and may obviate
 2125 the need for patients to fill such prescriptions. Together, these steps may facilitate achieving the
 2126 overarching goal of safe and sustained urticaria control.
 2127

2128 In terms of minimizing short- and long-term harms, Clinicians prescribing systemic corticosteroids
 2129 should, before prescribing a new round, evaluate the patient to understand their lifetime cumulative
 2130 corticosteroid exposure.

2131
 2132 Recommendation 12b. In patients with chronic urticaria and an acute flare with a
 2133 low to moderate chance to improve (e.g., are already H1-antihistamine refractory)
 2134 with updosed H1-antihistamines alone, the JTF panel suggests adding a short (e.g.
 2135 <7 days) course of systemic corticosteroids (glucocorticoids) rather than
 2136 continuing updosed H1-antihistamines alone (conditional recommendation,
 2137 moderate certainty evidence).

2138 Conditions to consider:

- 2139 • If used, have a defined stop date. Either way, rapid referral to a CU specialist and plan for next
 2140 steps and long-term management is essential.

2141
 2142 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and meta-analysis of systemic corticosteroids
 2143 (glucocorticoids, e.g. prednisone) for flares (exacerbations) of urticaria⁷ including 12 RCTs addressing 944
 2144 children and adults and found similar effects in either AU (8 RCTs) or CU (4 RCTs). The RCTs addressing a
 2145 short course (also called pulse or burst) of systemic corticosteroids for acute exacerbations of urticaria
 2146 administered systemic corticosteroids for between 3 to 7 days or as a single long-acting corticosteroid
 2147 such as dexamethasone. Risk of bias among almost all studies led to rating down the certainty of the
 2148 body of evidence for benefits.

2149
 2150 Among patients who have already tried H1-antihistamines to address acute exacerbations of urticaria,
 2151 compared to continuing H1-antihistamines alone, adding systemic corticosteroids likely improves
 2152 urticaria activity (moderate certainty, OR 2.17 [95%CI 1.43 to 3.31]; 32% improving with systemic
 2153 steroids vs 18% without for a NNT of 7), may improve itch (low certainty, OR 2.44 [95%CI 0.87 to 6.83];
 2154 93% vs 84% for a NNT of 11). The RCTs did not address other prioritized patient important urticaria
 2155 outcomes including angioedema and quality of life.

2156
 2157 The harms remained the same for short-course steroids as summarized in Recommendation 12 above.
 2158 ^{246, 247, 251}

2159
 2160 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of values and preferences for CU treatments⁹ and direct
 2161 patient and caregiver input showed that, across treatment options, patients are likely to place high value
 2162 on rapid and sustained relief of hives, itch, and swelling, and for that, are willing to bear mild and short-
 2163 term adverse effects or burdens. Patients prioritize, however, safety as the risk or severity of adverse
 2164 effects increase. For systemic corticosteroids, the panel inferred that most patients with an acute
 2165 exacerbation that is H1-antihistamine refractory will be aware of few treatment options to rapidly
 2166 address their urticaria and will commonly present for urgent or emergent care, and, at that time, may be
 2167 willing to accept a moderate improvement in disease activity over the well-recognized multiple frequent
 2168 harms and less common serious adverse events associated with short-course systemic corticosteroid use.
 2169 Overall, the panel inferred that there may be important uncertainty or variability in patient values and
 2170 preferences.

2171
 2172 *Contextual factors:* Systemic corticosteroids are low-cost medicines, whose recognized harms that may
 2173 increase resource utilization for patients, clinicians, and health systems may also be counterbalanced by
 2174 a decrease in resource utilization with rapid, albeit potentially transient in some, control (e.g. reduced
 2175 change of re-presentation to emergency room for continued flare). They are feasible and accessible, and
 2176 may be acceptable in flaring patients who are H1-antihistamine-refractory.

2177
2178 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with an acute exacerbation
2179 of urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamines would place a high value on its possible benefits over
2180 avoiding the certain frequent and less common serious harms associated with systemic corticosteroids.
2181 The close balance between benefits and harms, uncertainty, and variability in patient values and
2182 preferences drove the conditional recommendation.

2183
2184 *Implementation considerations:* Clinical experts reported that they often see patients undergoing
2185 repeated cycles of systemic corticosteroids rather than accessing safer and more effective long-term CU
2186 control strategies. Thus, any prescription or use of systemic corticosteroids should be time-limited and
2187 prompt rapid referral to an urticaria expert to enable optimal long-term management. The supplement
2188 summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use oral and systemic corticosteroids.
2189

2190 *Mechanism of action of systemic corticosteroids*

2191 As described in the mechanism of topical steroids section, systemic corticosteroids exert their
2192 therapeutic effects via multiple mechanisms involving both genomic and non-genomic pathways,
2193 including its effects on mast cells (stabilization, suppression of degranulation, and promotion of
2194 apoptosis), reduction of cellular infiltrates, inhibition of inflammatory mediator release, and
2195 vasoconstriction.
2196

2197 **STEP 3. CHRONIC URTICARIA ADVANCED 1 – First-line treatments for** 2198 **chronic urticaria uncontrolled with a H1-antihistamine**

2199 As shown above, about 30 to 40% of individuals will be refractory to standard management with H1-
2200 antihistamines, and there is diminishing improvement beyond a single, and especially, 2x, dose. Despite
2201 insurers frequently requiring refractoriness to 4x dosing, and for variable and arbitrary intervals, to be
2202 eligible for advanced therapy almost all clinical trials of first-line advanced agents (e.g. omalizumab,
2203 dupilumab, remibrutinib) enrolled patients (i.e. they were eligible to participate) if they were refractory
2204 to only 1x dose of H1-antihistamine⁸ (“standard-dose”, e.g. Omalizumab phase 3 trial [Q4882g]; LIBERTY-
2205 CSU CUPID A enrolled 60% of participants refractory to 1x dose²⁵²). A notable exception is an
2206 omalizumab clinical trial addressing patients specifically refractory to 4x dosing and yielded findings
2207 similar to other omalizumab trials enrolling patients refractory to 1x dosing²⁵³.
2208

2209 In the following “steps” or “lines” of treatment, patients do not necessarily have to exhaust all possible
2210 treatments in one “Step” or “line” of therapy to advance to the next “step” (e.g. advanced step 1,
2211 advanced step 2, etc.) or “line” (e.g. first-line, second-line, etc.). Advanced therapies are those required
2212 to maintain optimal CU control among patients refractory, intolerant, or unable to use a SGAH.
2213

2214 **OMALIZUMAB**

2215
2216 **Question 13. Should patients with chronic urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamines add omalizumab?**
2217

2218 **Recommendation 13. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-**
2219 **antihistamine, the JTF panel recommends adding, rather than not adding,**
2220 **omalizumab (strong recommendation, moderate certainty evidence).**
2221

2222 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies
2223 (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants
2224 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for CU⁸,
2225 including omalizumab (e.g. Xolair, Omlyclo biosimilar), analyzed 11,135 participants and 83 RCTs. Among
2226 these, 24 RCTs addressed omalizumab⁸ added to SGAH for 4 to 52 weeks.

2227
2228 The evidence (**Figure 9**) for add-on standard dose omalizumab (i.e. 300 mg subcutaneously every 4
2229 weeks) showed high certainty for a large improvement in urticaria activity (MD -8.37 [95%CI -10.28 to -
2230 6.46] on UAS7; 73% vs 43% improving) and in urticaria-related QoL (MD -12.68 [95%CI -15.86 to -9.52]
2231 on DLQI). Moderate certainty evidence showed improved angioedema free weeks (81% vs 73% of weeks)
2232 and little to no difference in overall adverse events (60% vs 56% reporting an AE, most commonly local
2233 injection site reactions). Adding low-dose omalizumab (e.g. less than 300 mg dosing, such as 150 mg, or
2234 less frequent than every 4 weeks) led to benefits intermediate between standard dose omalizumab and
2235 placebo with similar safety to standard dose omalizumab (**Figure 9**). Most patients will see a response
2236 within 2-6 weeks (i.e. after the 1st or 2nd injection). A smaller proportion of individuals may be slow
2237 responders that take between 3-6 months to respond.

2238
2239 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review informing values and preferences for CU treatments⁹ and
2240 direct patient and caregiver partner input showed that, across treatment options, patients are likely to
2241 place high value on rapid and sustained relief of hives, itch, and swelling over mild and short-term
2242 adverse effects or burdens, including effective injection therapies and the rare and uncertain association
2243 with more severe adverse effects (e.g. rare and uncertain association with anaphylaxis upon
2244 administration) when H1-antihistamines are not sufficient to achieve urticaria control. Overall, the panel
2245 inferred that there is probably no important uncertainty or variability in patient values and preferences.

2246
2247 *Contextual factors:* Omalizumab drug costs are substantial (**Table 8**). Biosimilars, available in Canada and
2248 other world regions and set to become available in the US in late 2026, possibly September, are sold at
2249 an approximate 30% to 40% lower price. Mitigating such direct costs may be a reduction in indirect costs
2250 (lost productivity, work/school absenteeism, urgent/emergent care visits). Such financial and time
2251 savings to the patient may be enhanced with most pursuing self-administration with autoinjector pens or
2252 pre-filled syringes and may be reduced if required for in-clinic (physician or injection clinic) visits for
2253 administration. Patient support programs may also facilitate cost reduction and access.

2254
2255 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
2256 antihistamine-refractory CU would place a high value on the certain benefits and safety of adding
2257 standard-dose omalizumab over not adding it. The large benefits and little to no harms, certainty, and
2258 patient values and preferences and contextual factors favoring omalizumab drove the strong
2259 recommendation.

2260
2261 *Implementation considerations:* Omalizumab 300 mg subcutaneously every 4 weeks is superior to 150
2262 mg subcutaneously every 4 weeks and all or almost all patients should start with 300 mg subcutaneously
2263 every 4 weeks. Dosing is approved for adults and adolescents aged 12 years or older, and dosing seems
2264 similar for children less than 12 years of age²⁵⁴, with well-established safety for such age groups using
2265 omalizumab for urticaria as well as conditions other than urticaria (e.g. food allergy, asthma)^{140, 255}.
2266 Patients who are overall well-controlled but have an important flare at week 3 or 4 of their 4-week
2267 dosing interval could consider switching to omalizumab subcutaneously 150 mg every 2 weeks, if they
2268 value the marginal increase in control compared to the increase in injections. While omalizumab may be

2269 preferred first-line advanced therapy for almost all patients at this step, clinicians should consider
2270 comorbidity and possible predictive markers in decision making.

2271
2272 Various techniques can be used to assist individuals who have a fear of injections, such talking through
2273 the procedure, and distraction or the use of a vibrating device (e.g. Buzzy bee, if patient does not have
2274 severe vibratory inducible urticaria).

2275
2276 Though benefits can be seen within 1-2 weeks, treatment response may take 3-4 months. The
2277 supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use omalizumab (e.g.
2278 Xolair, Omyclo biosimilar).

2279
2280 Many patients who still require omalizumab for CU control can maintain control with longer intervals. In
2281 addition, since CSU is not a permanent disease, many patients can be tapered off therapy. When patients
2282 sustain control for 3 dose intervals, or 3 months, whichever is longer, taper omalizumab by gradually
2283 increasing the interval between injections (e.g. q4w to q5, to q6w, to q8w, q8w to stopping), decreasing
2284 dose (e.g. from 300 mg to 150 mg), or both. Interval changes are the simplest. As there is no robust
2285 evidence for optimal dose interval extension, however, regimens may vary^{21, 256, 257}.

2286

2287 *Mechanism of action of omalizumab*

2288 Omalizumab is a recombinant humanized monoclonal anti-IgE antibody that binds circulating free IgE,
2289 preventing IgE from binding FcεRI and reducing free IgE levels. Reduced free IgE leads to downregulation
2290 of FcεRI expression on mast cells and basophils and can decrease the likelihood and intensity of mast-
2291 cell/basophil activation and mediator release.

2292

2293 DUPILUMAB

2294

2295 **Question 14. Should patients with chronic urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamines add dupilumab?**

2296

2297 **Recommendation 14. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-**
2298 **antihistamine, the JTF panel suggests adding, rather than not adding, dupilumab**
2299 **(conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).**

2300 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2301 • Favoring against – Patients with mast cell-mediated angioedema, or cold urticaria²⁵⁸, as an
2302 important component to their CU. Patients who prefer a faster onset of action (dupilumab's
2303 gradual onset over approximately 6-12 weeks) and possibly larger treatment effect with other
2304 medications (e.g. omalizumab, remibrutinib). Patients with active inflammatory arthritis may
2305 prefer to avoid the rare and uncertain association with dupilumab and arthritis/arthralgias.
2306 Patients who place a greater value on the extensive data supporting safe use of omalizumab
2307 during pregnancy and lactation over the existing and reassuring, but relatively smaller body of
2308 evidence, for safety of dupilumab in pregnancy and lactation.
- 2309 • Favoring for – Patients with CU who have comorbidities that also respond to dupilumab, such as
2310 atopic dermatitis (eczema), prurigo nodularis, bullous pemphigoid, eosinophilic asthma and/or
2311 chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), chronic rhinosinusitis (e.g. with nasal polyps;
2312 allergic fungal rhinosinusitis [AFRS]²⁵⁹), and eosinophilic esophagitis (EoE).

2313

2314 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies
 2315 (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants
 2316 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for CU⁸,
 2317 including omalizumab (e.g. Xolair, Omlyclo biosimilar), analyzed 11,135 participants and 83 RCTs. Among
 2318 these, 3 RCTs (n=397 participants; LIBERTY CUPID study A, B, and C) addressed dupilumab⁸ added to
 2319 SGAH for 24 weeks.

2320
 2321 The evidence (**Figure 9**) for add-on dupilumab showed moderate certainty for an important
 2322 improvement in urticaria activity (MD -6.01 [95%CI -10.57 to -1.46] on UAS7; 65% vs 43% improving),
 2323 and low certainty for a possible improvement in urticaria-related QoL (MD -9.73 [95%CI -21.51 to 2.05]
 2324 on DLQI). Response was typically seen between 4 and 12 weeks, increasing to a possible plateau at 6
 2325 months (the longest duration of continuous treatment in the trials). Low certainty evidence showed no
 2326 important improvement in angioedema free weeks (MD 2.32 [95%CI -6.95 to 11.58]; and similar
 2327 inference for incidence of angioedema). Moderate certainty evidence showed little to no difference in
 2328 overall adverse events (56% vs 56% reporting an AE, most commonly injection site reactions). A small
 2329 RCT addressing patients with typical cold urticaria (n=82) despite regular/daily use of a H1-antihistamine
 2330 showed no important differences between dupilumab and placebo treatment groups on multiple indices
 2331 of urticaria outcomes at 24 weeks, albeit the trial's about 25% dropout rate in both groups led to high
 2332 risk of bias towards null effects²⁵⁸.

2333
 2334 *Values and Preferences:* The evidence for patient values and preferences for dupilumab was similar to
 2335 that for omalizumab (recommendation 14)⁹. While sustained in effect, the panel inferred that some
 2336 patients may place large preference on rapid resolution of hives (e.g. preference for resolution within 2
 2337 days to 2 weeks rather than 3 months or longer⁹) whereas dupilumab's benefits slowly increase over its
 2338 studied treatment duration. The panel inferred, however, that patients with severe refractory urticaria
 2339 will prioritize sustained symptom resolution and that a duration of 6-12 weeks will still be acceptable to
 2340 all or almost all, and that there is probably no important uncertainty or variability in patient values and
 2341 preferences.

2342
 2343 *Contextual factors:* The contextual factors for dupilumab are similar to those of omalizumab (**Table 8**),
 2344 except there is no current dupilumab biosimilar and therefore drug costs are higher.

2345
 2346 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
 2347 antihistamine-refractory CU would place a high value on the certain benefits and safety of adding
 2348 dupilumab over not adding it. The moderate benefits and little to no harms, and uncertainty including
 2349 low certainty in the quality of life and angioedema, and contextual factors drove the conditional
 2350 recommendation.

2351
 2352 *Implementation considerations:* While dupilumab may be an option for a first-line advanced therapy
 2353 (approved age 2 years or above), clinical experts remarked that most patients will likely start with
 2354 omalizumab. Though the panel did not issue a formal recommendation comparing omalizumab vs
 2355 dupilumab at this stage, a much greater body of evidence supports omalizumab for urticaria and its
 2356 effect sizes proved larger for almost all benefit outcomes. Clinicians should consider comorbidity and
 2357 possible predictive markers in decision making. Many implementation considerations for dupilumab are
 2358 similar to omalizumab. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to
 2359 use dupilumab.

2360

2361 *Mechanism of action of dupilumab*

2362 Dupilumab acts in CSU by blocking the IL-4 and IL-13 signaling pathways via the IL-4R alpha common
 2363 chain. This acts to inhibit type 2 inflammation by reducing IgE production and decreasing FcεR1
 2364 expression on mast cells and basophils, resulting in decreased activation and bioactive mediator release.

2365

2366 **ORAL BTK INHIBITORS – REMIBRUTINIB**

2367

2368 **Question 15. Should patients with chronic urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamines add remibrutinib?**

2369

2370 **Recommendation 15. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-**
 2371 **antihistamine, the JTF panel suggests adding, rather than not adding, remibrutinib**
 2372 **(conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).**

2373 *Remarks:* Remibrutinib is currently indicated only for adult patients. Ongoing trials will address
 2374 adolescents (NCT05677451). Remibrutinib is also being investigated to treat multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's
 2375 syndrome, myasthenia gravis, peanut allergy²⁶⁰ (NCT05432388), and hidradenitis suppurativa. The
 2376 pharmaceutical company terminated a study addressing asthma (NCT03944707). Other BTK inhibitors,
 2377 such as rilzabrutinib are being investigated for chronic urticaria, and remibrutinib and acalabrutinib, for
 2378 example, are being studied to address anaphylaxis²⁶¹⁻²⁶³.

2379

2380 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2381 • Favoring against – Adult patients who prefer avoiding a daily oral medication for sustained
 2382 control, or who prefer greater certainty in safety and/or different adverse effect profiles
 2383 associated with omalizumab or dupilumab. Patients who are pregnant or breastfeeding will
 2384 prefer omalizumab or dupilumab (see corresponding sections for considerations).
- 2385 • Favoring for – Adult patients who prefer oral medications over uncertain harms, especially long-
 2386 term, or who prefer rapid acting medications, and for whom cost is not a dominant issue.

2387

2388 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies
 2389 (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants
 2390 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for CU⁸,
 2391 including omalizumab (e.g. Xolair, Omlyclo biosimilar), analyzed 11,135 participants and 83 RCTs. Among
 2392 these, 3 RCTs (n=1236 adults) addressed remibrutinib⁸ added to SGAH for 12 weeks. Response is typically
 2393 seen in 2-4 weeks, some as soon as the first week, and the proportion responding increases to a plateau
 2394 around 3-4 months.

2395

2396 The evidence (**Figure 9**) for add-on remibrutinib showed moderate certainty for a large improvement in
 2397 urticaria activity (MD -7.65 [95%CI -11.75 to -3.54] on UAS7; 71% vs 43% improving), urticaria-related
 2398 QoL (MD -11.65 [95%CI -18.24 to -5.05] on DLQI) and angioedema free weeks (88% vs 73%). Low
 2399 certainty evidence showed little to no difference in overall adverse events (56% vs 56% reporting an AE,
 2400 most commonly URTIs [RD 5%, NNH 20], UTI [RD 2%, NNH 50], petechiae and bleeding [RD 2%, NNH
 2401 50]). Among the RCTs and placebo-controlled comparative short (12-24 weeks) follow-up time, no BTK
 2402 inhibitor-associated cardiovascular events (e.g. atrial fibrillation, stroke) were detected and therefore the
 2403 evidence for long-term safety is very uncertain at this time. The unblinded non-comparative findings to
 2404 52 weeks, while reassuring, provide overall low certainty for no important increase in harm^{264, 265}.

2405

2406 *Values and Preferences:* The evidence for patient values and preferences for remibrutinib was similar to
 2407 that for omalizumab and dupilumab (recommendations 14 and 15)⁹. While patients considered minor
 2408 bleeding events included in the minor harms previously considered, they preferred to avoid severe
 2409 bleeding or serious cardiovascular events. The panel inferred that there is probably no important
 2410 uncertainty or variability in patient values and preferences.

2411
 2412 *Contextual factors:* The contextual factors for remibrutinib are similar to those of omalizumab (**Table 8**),
 2413 except there is no current remibrutinib generic drug and therefore drug costs are higher.

2414
 2415 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
 2416 antihistamine-refractory CU would place a high value on the certain benefits and low certainty for safety
 2417 of adding remibrutinib over not adding it. The large benefits balanced by low certainty for an increase in
 2418 harms, and contextual factors drove the conditional recommendation.

2419
 2420 *Implementation considerations:* While remibrutinib may be an option for a first-line advanced therapy,
 2421 clinical experts remarked most patients will likely start with omalizumab. Though the panel did not issue
 2422 a formal recommendation comparing omalizumab vs remibrutinib at this stage, a much greater body of
 2423 evidence supports omalizumab for urticaria and its effect sizes proved larger for almost all benefit
 2424 outcomes. Remibrutinib's FDA product insert suggests avoiding live vaccines in patients on BTK inhibitors.
 2425 Though not formally studied in an RCT, analogous to the growing sentiment in atopic dermatitis for oral
 2426 JAK inhibitors³², on-demand use of remibrutinib might be considered for special situations (e.g. severe
 2427 flare, critical event such as a wedding) or to replace or minimize short-course oral corticosteroids.
 2428 Consider comorbidity and possible predictive markers in decision making. The supplement summarizes
 2429 practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use remibrutinib.

2430

2431 *Mechanism of action of BTK inhibitor (e.g. remibrutinib)*

2432 BTK inhibitors suppress mast cells and basophils FcεRI pathway rapidly as well as suppress B cell
 2433 autoantibody production in autoimmune disorders.

2434

2435 First in class for B cell malignancies, where the BTK inhibitors were first developed, was ibrutinib. Many
 2436 subsequent versions.

2437

2438 CALCINEURIN INHIBITORS – CYCLOSPORINE (Cyclosporin, ciclosporin) and 2439 TACROLIMUS

2440

2441 **Question 16. Should patients with chronic urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamines add cyclosporine?**

2442

2443 **Recommendation 16.** In patients with chronic urticaria refractory only to a H1-
 2444 antihistamine, the JTF panel suggests adding one of the first-line advanced
 2445 systemic treatments (omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib) rather than adding a
 2446 calcineurin inhibitor (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).

2447 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2448 • Favoring against – Patients who prefer medications with greater certainty for benefits and safety,
 2449 and with far less associated harms (e.g. omalizumab, dupilumab, and possibly remibrutinib).
 2450 Cyclosporine is even more unfavorable in patients with comorbidities such as chronic kidney
 2451 disease, hypertension, cardiovascular disease, malignancy. Patients with risk factors or

- 2452 comorbidities for harms from cyclosporine (eg, cardiovascular risk factors, difficult to control
 2453 hypertension, renal dysfunction), or who place a high value on avoiding possible hypertrichosis
 2454 or gum hypertrophy may place a greater value on avoiding these potential harms compared with
 2455 cyclosporine's probable benefits.
- 2456 • Favoring for – Patients who strongly prefer low-cost oral cyclosporine over certain harms and
 2457 burdens (including monitoring by both the patient and clinician), both short- and long-term, who
 2458 prefer rapid acting medications.
 - 2459 • Cyclosporine for CU has conventionally been administered at low (1-3 mg/kg per day) doses
 2460 rather than the high doses (4-5 mg/kg per day) seen in other inflammatory diseases. Whether to
 2461 start at a low dose and titrate up to effect, or to start at a high dose and titrate down, depends
 2462 on multiple factors, including the patient's disease severity at the time and the patient's desired
 2463 rapidity of effect balanced by the increased risk of harm with higher doses. Patients should be on
 2464 the lowest dose possible that achieves patient-important benefit and minimizes harms.
 - 2465 • Exceptional circumstances that clinicians and patients might consider desirable when rapid
 2466 control of H1-antihistamine-refractory CU is required if there are delays or challenges in
 2467 accessing preferred first-line therapies (e.g. omalizumab):
 - 2468 ○ As a brief duration bridge (preferred over systemic corticosteroids) to one of the
 2469 preferred systemic therapies.
 - 2470 ○ Rare use for a severe flare or for special social circumstances (e.g., before a major life
 2471 event).

2472
 2473 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies
 2474 (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. cyclosporine], and immunosuppressants
 2475 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for CU⁸,
 2476 including omalizumab (e.g. Xolair, Omlyclo biosimilar), analyzed 11,135 participants and 83 RCTs. Among
 2477 these, 6 RCTs (n=329) addressed cyclosporine⁸ added to SGAH for 4 to 16 weeks. Response is typically
 2478 seen within days to weeks.

2479
 2480 The evidence (**Figure 9**) for add-on cyclosporine showed low certainty for a large improvement in
 2481 urticaria activity (MD -10.18 [95%CI -14.92 to -5.43] on UAS7) and a possible important improvement in
 2482 urticaria-related QoL (MD -8.25 [95%CI -18.11 to 1.61] on DLQI). The studies did not address
 2483 angioedema activity. Consistent with the evidence for harms of cyclosporine for AD³² and psoriasis²⁶⁶,
 2484 moderate certainty evidence showed cyclosporine results in a large increase in adverse events (77% vs
 2485 56% reporting an AE, most commonly paresthesia [RD 18%, NNH 6], abdominal pain [RD 10%, NNH 10],
 2486 hypertension [RD 4%, NNH 25]). Other commonly associated harms include hypertrichosis, gum injury,
 2487 and kidney injury (typically reversible). Among the RCTs and short (16 weeks) follow up time, no cancers
 2488 associated with long-term cyclosporine use for solid organ transplant were detected and therefore the
 2489 evidence for long-term safety is very uncertain. A single RCT in adult patients receiving a renal transplant
 2490 reported dose-dependent increase in cancer risk, starting at 2 years, and increasing in 7 years.

2491
 2492 *Values and Preferences:* The evidence for patient values and preferences for cyclosporine was similar to
 2493 that for omalizumab and dupilumab (recommendations 14 and 15)⁹. In addition, the review showed that
 2494 on average, patients were willing to accept a 4.5 percentage point (pp) increase in kidney dysfunction for
 2495 a 10 pp increase in CU control outcomes⁹. Furthermore, patients were willing to accept a 15.4 pp
 2496 increase in kidney injury risk if treatment could lead to long-term remission.⁹ Therefore, as the frequency
 2497 and severity or seriousness of adverse reactions increases, patients place an increasing emphasis on
 2498 safety over efficacy. The panel inferred that there is probably no important uncertainty or variability in
 2499 patient values and preferences.

2500
2501 *Contextual factors:* The contextual factors for cyclosporine are similar to those of omalizumab (**Table 8**).
2502 Cyclosporine requires clinical (e.g. blood pressure, clinical exam and patient self-examination), and blood
2503 test (kidney function) monitoring which may limit acceptability, accessibility, feasibility, and equity.
2504

2505 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
2506 antihistamine-refractory CU would place a high value on avoiding the certain severe and important
2507 harms over low certainty for large benefits with adding cyclosporine to H1-antihistamines compared to
2508 adding one of the first-line advanced systematic treatments (e.g. omalizumab). The low certainty for
2509 benefits and harms, values and preferences, and contextual factors drove the conditional
2510 recommendation.
2511

2512 *Implementation considerations:* While cyclosporine may rarely be an option for a first-line advanced
2513 therapy, clinical experts remarked most patients will likely start with omalizumab. Though the panel did
2514 not issue a formal recommendation comparing omalizumab vs cyclosporine at this stage, a much greater
2515 body of evidence supports omalizumab for urticaria and its effect sizes proved larger for almost all
2516 benefit outcomes with lower potential for harm and burden.
2517

2518 The longest duration to use cyclosporine that is safe is not clear, although patients are often transitioned
2519 to other maintenance therapies within 1 to 2 years. If cyclosporine is initiated, a discontinuation plan
2520 should be preset. A 3-month trial is common. In certain inflammatory skin diseases, such as atopic
2521 dermatitis, there is anecdotal evidence that sudden discontinuation of cyclosporine, rather than a
2522 gradual tapering (e.g. over 1-2 months), may lead to exaggerated rebound in some patients (temporary
2523 worsening of disease beyond the pre-treatment baseline); no robust evidence informs optimal
2524 discontinuation in inflammatory skin disease including CU, however. The efficacy and safety of
2525 cyclosporine combined with other advanced systemic treatments is uncertain, albeit there is
2526 encouraging emerging evidence, so far non-randomized, for combination omalizumab and
2527 cyclosporine^{267, 268}.
2528

2529 Multiple ideal body weight calculators are available for dosing. The eAppendix provides additional
2530 practical information and implementation considerations, including examples of blood pressure, renal
2531 function, and other monitoring, in 1-2 page handouts. While monitoring cyclosporine blood levels
2532 compared to symptom-based clinical monitoring has not borne out to definitively improve treatment
2533 efficacy and safety in, for instance, randomized trials, some experts advocate for routinely monitoring
2534 cyclosporine blood levels for, at minimum, with the intention to limit suprathreshold exposure and
2535 therefore perhaps minimize harm. Compared to unmodified (generic or Sandimmune brand name)
2536 versions, modified (microemulsion generic drug, eg, Neoral or Gengraf brand names) ones may lead to
2537 more rapid time to effect, potentially larger treatment effects, albeit often in ranges of magnitude of
2538 uncertain patient importance, and lower risk of harm formulations of cyclosporine³². Use the lowest
2539 dose possible. Typically, patients with CU are more responsive (i.e. experience efficacy at lower doses) to
2540 cyclosporine than other inflammatory skin conditions, such as atopic dermatitis³².
2541

2542 Tacrolimus is a calcineurin inhibitor similar to cyclosporine. There is very limited direct evidence for its
2543 use in the treatment of CU²⁶⁹. Clinicians prescribing tacrolimus for patients with CU should discuss the
2544 extrapolation and therefore lower certainty of its effects compared cyclosporine²⁷⁰. Experts reported
2545 that some patients intolerant of cyclosporine may tolerate tacrolimus and vice versa.
2546

2547 *Mechanism of action of oral calcineurin inhibitors (e.g. cyclosporine)*

2548 Cyclosporine, binding to cyclophilin, and tacrolimus, binding FK-binding proteins, inhibit calcineurin-
 2549 dependent signaling. These drug–protein complexes inhibit calcineurin activity and therefore reduce
 2550 NFAT activation and transcription of IL-2 and other cytokines important for T cell activation, polarization,
 2551 and function (e.g. IL-4)²⁷¹. Calcineurin inhibitors can also inhibit histamine release from mast cells and
 2552 basophils *in vitro*^{272, 273}.

2553

2554 **STEP 4. CHRONIC URTICARIA ADVANCED 2 – Second-line treatments** 2555 **for chronic urticaria refractory, intolerant, or unable to use sa H1-** 2556 **antihistamine and a first-line advanced therapy**

2557 Despite optimal use of SGAH and first-line advanced systemic therapies, 20-30% of patients with severe
 2558 refractory CU will remain affected with high disease activity.

2559

2560 **Question 17. Should patients with chronic urticaria refractory to H1-antihistamines and a partial**
 2561 **response to omalizumab, increase the dose and/or frequency of omalizumab vs continue same dose**
 2562 **omalizumab?**

2563

2564 **UPDOSING OMALIZUMAB**

2565

2566 **Recommendation 17. In patients with chronic urticaria refractory to a H1-**
 2567 **antihistamine and a partial response to omalizumab, the JTF panel suggests**
 2568 **increasing the frequency and/or dose (to, in very rare cases, a maximum 600 mg**
 2569 **every 2 weeks) rather than continuing standard dose omalizumab (conditional**
 2570 **recommendation, very low certainty evidence).**

2571 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2572 • Favors for – if there is a response with standard dose omalizumab (e.g. UAS7 improvement from
 2573 pre-initiation assessment of 9 or more points) already or if wearing off of urticaria control just
 2574 before the next scheduled dose is observed (e.g. at week 2 or week 3 of an every 4 week dosing
 2575 schedule). If urticaria control is wearing off early, then an increase in dosing frequency might be
 2576 first favored before increasing dose. Both approaches, increasing the dose of omalizumab or
 2577 increasing the frequency of injections, will achieve comparably higher steady state drug levels.
 2578 Patients with overweight or obesity may be associated with response to updosing.
- 2579 • Favors against – little to no response (e.g. UAS7 < 9 points change from baseline) after at least 4,
 2580 if not 6, months of standard dose omalizumab. There is limited data for conversion of non-
 2581 responders to partial or complete responders in this population. Biomarkers such as a low total
 2582 IgE, elevated CU index, and/or basopenia may suggest poor response⁶⁴. Additionally, patients
 2583 with chronic autoimmune urticaria might respond better to remibrutinib or dupilumab.
 2584 Biomarkers, however, are imperfect predictors and so far have limitations⁵⁹ (see Pathophysiology
 2585 section).

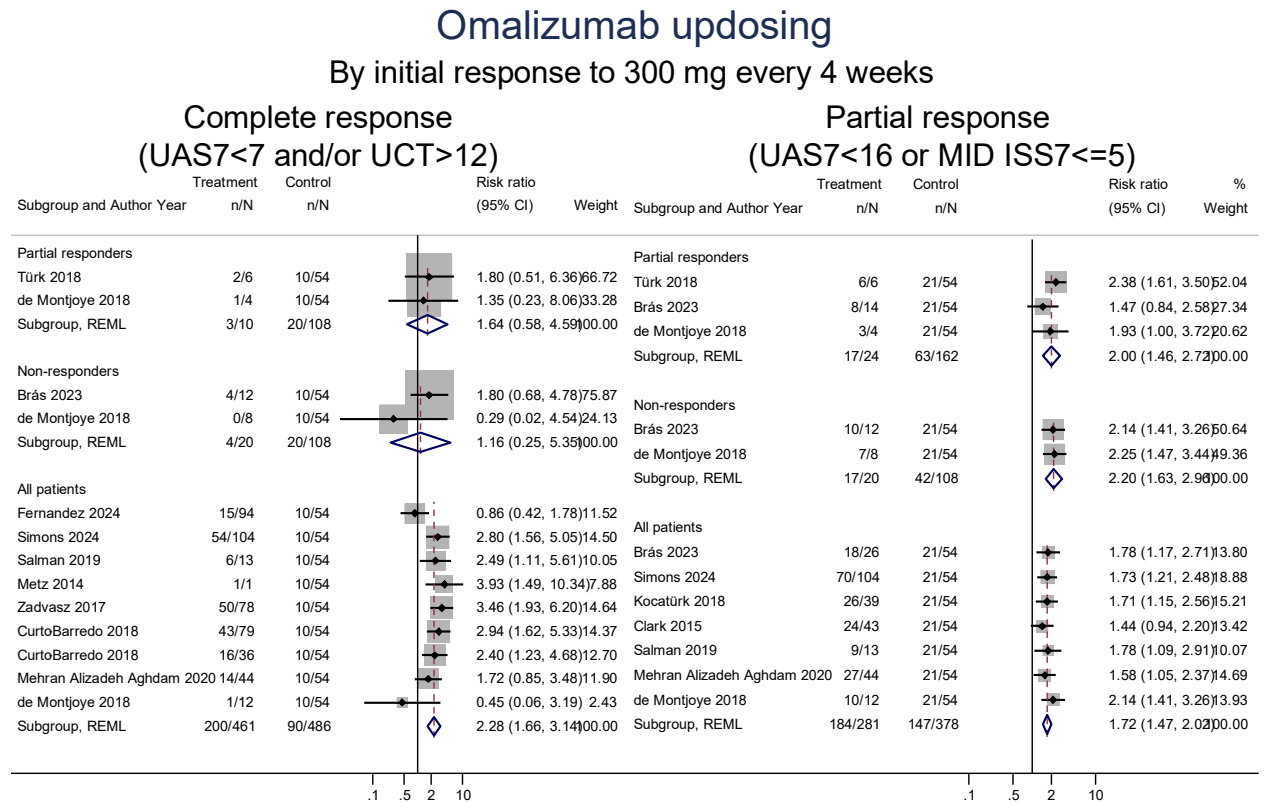
2586

2587 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced
 2588 therapies⁸, identified only non-randomized studies, often case series (single arm without a comparator
 2589 group), addressing omalizumab updosing from 300 mg subcutaneously every 4 weeks to either more
 2590 frequent doses and/or higher doses. The maximum dose used tended to be 600 mg per month

2591 administered as 300 mg every 2 weeks, though one study reported using 450 mg or 600 mg every 2
 2592 weeks.

2593
 2594 The evidence (**Figure 10**) for updosing omalizumab was very uncertain due to all studies being
 2595 nonrandomized and uncontrolled in design, imprecise, representing a total of about 200 events in 461
 2596 patients. The lack of a control group led the panel to use external evidence, the omalizumab-non
 2597 responding group, from the placebo arm of the CUPID B trial (omalizumab refractory or intolerant
 2598 population) to simulate a comparator and further lowers the certainty estimate of the treatment effect
 2599 of updosing. Most studies did not specify whether the population studied were solely partial responders
 2600 to standard dose omalizumab, solely non-responders, or a mixture of both. The meta-analyzed studies
 2601 showed very low certainty evidence for updosing omalizumab to yield UAS7 \leq 6 and/or UCT \geq 12 (a well-
 2602 controlled state) in 43% of those updosing versus 19% not (RR 2.28 [95%CI 1.66 to 3.14]; NNT 5, very low
 2603 certainty). Similarly, the meta-analyzed studies showed very low certainty evidence for updosing
 2604 omalizumab to yield a partial or greater response (e.g. UAS7<16) in 67% of those updosing versus 39%
 2605 not (RR 1.72 [95%CI 1.47 to 2.02]; NNT 4, very low certainty). Though maximum reported dosing was
 2606 600 mg, these were among very few patients, and, the single report stated, "In 9 patients with interval
 2607 frequency shortening during [high dose] (600 mg) omalizumab treatment, no additional clinical
 2608 improvement was observed."²⁷⁴ Harms, low certainty, were similar to standard dosing and are further
 2609 supported by dosing more frequently or at higher doses than 300 mg every 4 weeks being safe when
 2610 used for asthma, chronic sinusitis with nasal polyps, or IgE-mediated food allergy.

2611



2612
 2613 **Figure 10.** Meta-analysis of available studies addressing up dosing of omalizumab for improved urticaria activity, **Left** showing
 2614 well-controlled urticaria activity (UAS7 \leq 6 and/or UCT \geq 12), **Right** showing partial response (UAS7<16 or achieving a minimally
 2615 important improvement in severity scores). Outcomes are stratified by whether the population studied were partial responders
 2616 to the initial omalizumab dose after 3-6 months of therapy, non-responders (little to no improvement after 3-6 months), or an
 2617 aggregate overall population not-specifying in detail the response to initial omalizumab. Findings are GRADE very low certainty
 2618 due to their non-randomized design, high risk of bias, and indirectness due to none of the available studies having a control arm

2619 and the need to use external evidence, control arm responses from the CUPID B clinical trial of omalizumab refractory patients,
2620 to estimate effects.

2621
2622 *Values and Preferences:* The evidence for patient values and preferences for omalizumab up dosing was
2623 similar to that for omalizumab (recommendation 14)⁹. The panel inferred that there is probably no
2624 important uncertainty or variability in patient values and preferences.

2625
2626 *Contextual factors:* The contextual factors for omalizumab up dosing are similar to those of omalizumab
2627 standard dosing (**Table 8**).

2628
2629 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
2630 antihistamine-refractory CU and a partial response to omalizumab would place a high value on the
2631 uncertain benefits over the uncertain uncommon and rare harms of up dosing omalizumab over
2632 continued standard-dose omalizumab and SGAH alone. The (very) low certainty for benefits and harms,
2633 values and preferences, and contextual factors drove the conditional recommendation.

2634
2635 *Implementation considerations:* The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout
2636 about how to up dose omalizumab (e.g. 150 mg subcutaneously every 2 week, 300 mg subcutaneously
2637 every 2 week, 450 mg subcutaneously every 2-4 weeks, 600 mg subcutaneously every 2-4 weeks). Given
2638 the high resource implications, the 600 mg every 2 weeks regimen should be used very rarely.
2639 Throughout omalizumab up dosing, the overarching Good Practice Statement principles should be
2640 followed and patient re-evaluation occur.

2641
2642 **Question 18. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
2643 **unable to use an H1-antihistamine and a first-line advanced systemic therapy (e.g. omalizumab,**
2644 **dupilumab, remibrutinib) add or switch to another first-line advanced therapy?**

2645
2646 **ADDING OR SWITCHING ANOTHER ADVANCED THERAPY, CYCLOSPORINE**

2647
2648 **Recommendation 18. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,**
2649 **suboptimally responsive, or unable to use a H1-antihistamine and a first-line**
2650 **advanced systemic therapy (omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib), the JTF panel**
2651 **suggests switching (among omalizumab, dupilumab or remibrutinib), rather than**
2652 **adding, another first-line advanced therapy (conditional recommendation, low**
2653 **certainty evidence).**

2654
2655 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2656 • Many of the conditions to consider are similar to those presented previously for cyclosporine
2657 (Recommendations 15-16).
- 2658 • Switching might be informed by comorbidity and predictive factors for treatment response, such
2659 as a growing list of biomarkers. The certainty and quantitative predictive value of biomarkers,
2660 however, remains low certainty. Therefore, while biomarker-informed switching is currently
2661 attractive, its comparative benefits, harms, burdens, and resource utilization compared to
2662 empiric switching have not been formally studied (e.g. in a large robust RCT).

2663

2664 *Benefits and harms:* The systematic review and network meta-analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies
2665 (biologics [monoclonal antibodies], immunomodulators [e.g. remibrutinib], and immunosuppressants
2666 [e.g. cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate], ultraviolet light therapy [phototherapy]) for CU⁸,
2667 including omalizumab (e.g. Xolair, Omlyclo biosimilar), analyzed 11,135 participants and 83 RCTs. **Figure**
2668 **9** summarizes their effects. Among the studies, few directly analyzed patients specifically refractory to
2669 omalizumab, dupilumab, or remibrutinib, such as LIBERTY CUPID B (dupilumab; all omalizumab-
2670 intolerant or incomplete responders who discontinued omalizumab and switched to dupilumab) and the
2671 REMIX-1 and REMIX-2 RCTs (remibrutinib; approximately 30% exposed previously to omalizumab
2672 [intolerant or incomplete response and discontinued omalizumab during the trial]). The findings among
2673 the three LIBERTY-CSU CUPID studies, however, had widely overlapping confidence intervals and slight
2674 variation in their point estimates, and therefore, the true effects among the trials may be consistent with
2675 one another and chance alone may explain their variation. Other conventional immunosuppressants and
2676 immunomodulators addressed patients refractory to multiple medications, but often not specifically
2677 refractory to at least one of the modern advanced first-line systemic treatments. No RCT specifically
2678 addressed combined therapy with more than one first-line advanced systemic therapy. Therefore, while
2679 it is plausible that the benefits and harms of combining advanced systemic treatments are likely at least
2680 additive, the evidence is uncertain. Given the serious indirectness of the evidence, the JTF panel rated
2681 the certainty of the body of evidence as low.

2682
2683 *Values and Preferences:* Beyond those presented previously, the systematic review informing values and
2684 preferences for CU treatments⁹ and direct patient and caregiver partner input emphasized in this
2685 scenario that the patient preference for simple urticaria treatment plans that maximize efficacy,
2686 minimize harm and burdens (disruption to daily activities), favored discontinuation of ineffective
2687 therapies and switching to a likely effective one. For instance, if adding dupilumab and omalizumab, that
2688 could mean the patient is receiving 4 different injections every 2 to 4 weeks, and both the review and
2689 patient input showed that, while tolerable by many, patients with CU prefer to avoid injections. Patient
2690 preference to avoid additive harms and burdens further supported switching over combination
2691 treatment with advanced first-line systemic treatments. The panel, however, recognized that there may
2692 be important uncertainty or variability in patient values and preferences. For instance, some patients
2693 may place a higher value on the most effective therapies possible, even if combined, over their potential
2694 increased harms and burdens. Also, patients partially responsive to one therapy may prefer to remain on
2695 that therapy and add another advanced first-line treatment so as not to lose any of the benefit from the
2696 partial response to the first medication.

2697
2698 *Contextual factors:* The JTF panel inferred that switching will likely be acceptable, feasible, equitable, and
2699 incur the similarly high resource costs previously reviewed for each component advanced first-line
2700 systemic treatment. In contrast, by adding another first-line advanced treatment as combined therapy,
2701 time and financial resource costs will be much higher, and may not be feasible for many due to costs or
2702 lack of insurance coverage, thereby decreasing equity.

2703
2704 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
2705 antihistamine- and first-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a higher value on the more
2706 certain benefits, harms, and burdens, with switching over the uncertain benefits and harms, and certain
2707 increase in burdens with adding (combination treatment). The low certainty for the tradeoff of benefits
2708 and harms, variability in values and preferences, and contextual factors drove the conditional
2709 recommendation.

2710

2711 *Implementation considerations:* The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout
2712 about how to use each advanced first-line therapy.

2713
2714 **Question 19. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are suboptimally responsive or refractory to**
2715 **H1-antihistamines, and a first-line advanced systemic therapy add cyclosporine vs continue as is?**
2716

2717 **Recommendation 19. In patients with chronic urticaria who are suboptimally**
2718 **responsive or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and a first-line advanced systemic**
2719 **therapy, the JTF panel suggests adding, rather than not adding, a calcineurin**
2720 **inhibitor (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).**

2721 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2722 • Many of the conditions to consider are similar to those presented previously for calcineurin
2723 inhibitors (Recommendation 17)
- 2724 • If refractory to a first-line advanced therapy, most patients may prefer switching among the 1st
2725 line advance agents, given their efficacy, safety, certainty, practical issues, and values and
2726 preferences, rather than adding cyclosporine.
- 2727 • If, however, cost, access, and the burden of polytherapy are not concerns for the patient and/or
2728 there is partial response to the first advanced therapy, they may favor adding over switching to
2729 another advanced therapy. For example, there is encouraging emerging evidence, so far non-
2730 randomized, for combination omalizumab and (low dose) cyclosporine^{267, 268}, but its precise
2731 efficacy and safety compared to switching or other approaches is very uncertain²⁶⁹.

2732
2733 *Benefits and harms:* As reviewed in Recommendation 17, the systematic review and network meta-
2734 analysis (NMA) of advanced therapies for CU⁸, showed that cyclosporine may be among the most
2735 effective therapies, often studied in treatment-refractory CU, but also is among the most certain to
2736 increase both frequent minor as well as potentially serious harms, especially with long durations and
2737 high doses such as 5 mg/kg (**Figure 9 and Recommendation 17**). There is no RCT evidence in CU
2738 addressing the hypothesized potential for cyclosporine to induce long-term immunomodulation, or the
2739 newer concept of remission³⁶ off-therapy (a period, possibly permanent [i.e. cure], of no disease
2740 activity).

2741
2742 *Values and Preferences:* The evidence for patient values and preferences for cyclosporine was similar to
2743 that for cyclosporine when considered as a first-line therapy (Recommendation 17)⁹. In addition, the
2744 panel, including direct input from patients and caregivers, emphasized that the values and preferences
2745 for a tradeoff between potential benefits and harms at this advanced severity and refractoriness would
2746 likely be more closely balanced and encounter important variability among patients. Recommendation
2747 19 addresses the considerations for switching versus adding advanced therapies.

2748
2749 *Contextual factors:* The contextual factors for cyclosporine are similar to those reviewed previously for
2750 Recommendation 17 (**Table 8**), including cyclosporine's requirement for blood pressure and blood test
2751 (kidney function) monitoring which may limit acceptability, accessibility, feasibility, and equity.
2752 Recommendation 19 addresses contextual factor considerations for switching versus adding advanced
2753 therapies.

2754
2755 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
2756 antihistamine- and first-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a high value on the uncertain
2757 benefits over the certain short-term harms and burdens, and uncertain rare long-term harms with

2758 adding, rather than not adding, cyclosporine. The low certainty for the tradeoff of benefits and harms,
 2759 the likely variability in values and preferences, and contextual factors drove the conditional
 2760 recommendation.

2761

2762 *Implementation considerations:* Recommendation 17 and its associated supplement address
 2763 implementation guidance and practical issues about how to use cyclosporine.

2764

2765 STEP 5. CHRONIC URTICARIA ADVANCED 3 - Third-line treatments for 2766 chronic urticaria refractory, intolerant, or unable to use to a H1- 2767 antihistamine(s) and first- and second-line advanced therapies

2768 About 5% of patients with CU will be refractory to advanced first- and second-line therapies. The Good
 2769 Practice Statement particularly applies here. Analogous to the approach of other refractory difficult-to-
 2770 treat and severe disease states, patients refractory to first- and second-line advanced treatments should,
 2771 for example, ensure the diagnosis is correct (e.g. Schnitzler's syndrome, urticarial vasculitis [syndrome]),
 2772 no complicating conditions, that exacerbating factors have been addressed, and adherence adequate.
 2773 The available published evidence addressing these severe refractory patients with CU is very limited and
 2774 therefore treatment benefits uncertain as well as predictors of their response. Many therapies are
 2775 conventional immunosuppressants or immunomodulators used more commonly in rheumatology or
 2776 transplant medicine. For these patients, all or almost all should try available first-line advanced therapies
 2777 and appropriate second-line advanced strategies before attempting the below options for refractory CU.
 2778 Referral to randomized clinical trials should also be considered.

2779

2780 HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE (HCQ)

2781

2782 **Question 20. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
 2783 **refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies ADD**
 2784 **hydroxychloroquine vs continue as is?**

2785

2786 **Recommendation 20. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,**
 2787 **suboptimally responsive, or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-**
 2788 **line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel suggests adding, rather than not**
 2789 **adding, hydroxychloroquine (conditional recommendation, low certainty**
 2790 **evidence).**

2791 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2792 • Favored for - Patients in whom hydroxychloroquine (HCQ) will treat more than one condition
 2793 (e.g. rheumatologic disease), or who place a higher value on HCQ's potential benefits over its
 2794 slow onset of action (usually several months) and potential harms.
- 2795 • Favored against – Patients who have major risk factors for retinal toxicity, beyond dose, include
 2796 duration of use (e.g. daily dose 5mg/kg or less for <10 years considered low risk), renal disease,
 2797 and concomitant tamoxifen, or for those who prefer a faster acting agent.

2798 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis of advanced therapies for
 2799 CU identified 2 RCTs addressing HCQ⁸. They enrolled 76 adults with severe refractory CU. In general, HCQ
 2800 takes 1-3 months to take effect.

2801

2802 Compared to control, low certainty evidence shows that HCQ may improve urticaria severity (MD -5.98
2803 [95%CI -12.01 to 0.04]) and urticaria-related quality of life (MD -12.14 [95%CI -25.00 to 0.71]). No data
2804 addressed angioedema. In terms of harms, best estimates are derived from a systematic review
2805 published in 2021 addressing the harms of HCQ for a variety of indications²⁷⁵. The most reported adverse
2806 reaction included nausea (9% vs 5%, high certainty, RR 1.79 [95%CI 1.30 to 2.48])²⁷⁵. There was no
2807 increase in retinopathy or cardiac complications in early follow-up²⁷⁵. Long-term (over 10 years) HCQ use
2808 is associated with a 1-2% risk of retinopathy at recommended doses of 5 mg/kg or lower and routine
2809 screening can detect subclinical changes years before the onset of toxicity that may begin as loss of
2810 visual acuity and progress to additional loss of peripheral vision and night vision²⁷⁶⁻²⁷⁸. Very high dose
2811 HCQ may rarely, and possibly only in the context of other pro-arrhythmic factors such as active COVID-19
2812 infection, cause fatal cardiac complications (e.g. arrhythmia)²⁷⁹. Less common and uncertain associated
2813 adverse reactions include skin hyperpigmentation, photosensitivity, gastrointestinal symptoms, and
2814 myopathy, including cardiomyopathy^{279, 280}.

2815
2816 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of patient values and preferences⁹ and direct patient and
2817 caregiver input led the panel to infer that most patients would place a higher value on the potential
2818 benefits of HCQ at this level of refractoriness over its slow onset of action and minor early harms or rare
2819 long-term ones. The panel felt, however, that there may be important variability in patient values and
2820 preferences when considering add-on HCQ.

2821
2822 *Contextual factors:* HCQ is accessible, feasible, acceptable, low in resource consumption (**Table 8**), and
2823 equitable. HCQ does not require routine bloodwork monitoring. Long-term HCQ use requires routine
2824 retinopathy assessment.

2825
2826 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
2827 antihistamine- and first- and second-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a high value on
2828 the possible uncertain important benefits of adding, rather than not adding, HCQ over its certain minor
2829 short-term harms and uncertain rare long-term harms. The very low certainty for the tradeoff of benefits
2830 and harms, contextual factors, and the likely variability in values and preferences drove the conditional
2831 recommendation.

2832
2833 *Implementation considerations:* The American College of Rheumatology 2025 Guideline for the
2834 Treatment of Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE), for example, recommends, “In people with SLE
2835 receiving HCQ therapy, we conditionally recommend a long-term average daily HCQ dose goal of ≤ 5
2836 mg/kg [actual weight] over a dose goal of >5 mg/kg to minimize retinal toxicity; use of short courses of
2837 higher dose (between 5 and 6.5 mg/kg/d) therapy may be necessary at initiation of treatment or to
2838 maintain disease control.”^{276, 277, 281} A maximum of 400 mg per day is recommended²⁷⁸. If at risk for
2839 medication-induced or congenital long QT, consider baseline and follow up electrocardiogram (ECG),
2840 though there is no universal consensus about specific frequency of monitoring in at-risk patients²⁸². As
2841 above, follow guidance for HCQ-associated retinopathy screening at baseline (includes soon after
2842 starting). The American Academy of Ophthalmology suggests annual screening with optical coherence
2843 tomography (OCT), along with wide-pattern fundus autofluorescence (FAF) where available, thereafter,
2844 but that it may be deferred for the first 5 years if there are no significant risk factors (e.g. beyond dose
2845 and duration of use, risk factors include renal disease, concurrent tamoxifen use, as well as initiation of
2846 HCQ therapy at older ages)²⁷⁸. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about
2847 how to use HCQ.

2848

2849 *Mechanism of action of hydroxychloroquine*

2850 Hydroxychloroquine is a lysosomatropic drug, and has been classified as a disease modifying anti-
 2851 rheumatic drug (DMARD) and antimalarial. Its mechanism of action for efficacy in patients with
 2852 antihistamine-resistant chronic urticaria is not fully understood. Hydroxychloroquine accumulates within
 2853 acidic endosomes and lysosomes, increases intravesicular pH, and thereby impairs endolysosomal
 2854 function, including antigen processing and major histocompatibility complex class II presentation,
 2855 pattern-recognition receptors, and perhaps mast cell granules^{283, 284}. The downstream
 2856 immunomodulating and anti-inflammatory effects include inhibition of mast cell activation, stabilization
 2857 of lysosomal membranes, decreasing production of prostaglandins and cytokines (IL-1, IL-6, TNF-alpha),
 2858 and perhaps B cell activation and immunoglobulin production²⁸³⁻²⁸⁵. Hydroxychloroquine has also been
 2859 shown to lead to mast cell storage of inactive tryptase, and reduced expression of mast cell IL-8 and GM-
 2860 CSF²⁸⁶.

2861

2862 **MYCOPHENOLATE (mycophenolate mofetil, mycophenolic acid)**

2863

2864 **Question 21. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
 2865 **refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies ADD**
 2866 **mycophenolate vs continue as is?**

2867

2868 **Recommendation 21. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,**
 2869 **suboptimally responsive, or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-**
 2870 **line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel suggests adding, rather than not**
 2871 **adding, mycophenolate (conditional recommendation, very low certainty**
 2872 **evidence).**

2873 *Conditions to consider:*

- 2874 • Patients who place a higher value on mycophenolate's uncertain potential benefits over its more
 2875 certain slow onset of action (usually several weeks to months) and potential harms.
- 2876 • As before, prefer calcineurin inhibitor before mycophenolate, except in situations such as
 2877 intolerance or contraindications to CNI (e.g. hypertension or kidney disease that prevents CNI
 2878 use), or patient preference.

2879

2880 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis of advanced therapies for
 2881 CU identified no RCTs, and 6 non-randomized studies addressing mycophenolate at doses of 1 to 2.5
 2882 grams per day⁸. They enrolled 181 patients with severe refractory CU. In general, mycophenolate,
 2883 including its dose-escalation, takes weeks to take effect.

2884

2885 Compared to control, very low certainty evidence shows that mycophenolate may improve urticaria
 2886 severity (MD -15.01 [95%CI -25.29 to -4.74], very low certainty). No data addressed urticaria-related
 2887 quality of life or angioedema. Panel experts commented that in their uncontrolled observations, about
 2888 33% of individuals refractory to omalizumab and calcineurin inhibitors respond to therapy, and, despite
 2889 the need for lab monitoring and frequent GI adverse effects, is otherwise generally well tolerated (very
 2890 low certainty). It may work slower compared to calcineurin inhibitors. In terms of harms, best estimates
 2891 are derived from mycophenolate's use for rheumatologic conditions^{281, 287-289}. Frequent dose-related
 2892 harms are gastrointestinal (anorexia, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), genitourinary (dysuria, urgency), and
 2893 cytopenias. Mycophenolate may increase the risk of severe infections (e.g. pneumonia)²⁹⁰, and has a rare
 2894 and uncertain association with increased malignancy including lymphoma. Mycophenolate mofetil

2895 during pregnancy increases miscarriage during the first 3 months (first trimester), and birth defects.
2896 Further, mycophenolate mofetil decreases blood levels of the hormones in oral birth control (oral
2897 contraceptive pills).

2898
2899 *Values and Preferences:* Similar to dapsone and sulfasalazine, the systematic review of patient values and
2900 preferences⁹ and direct patient and caregiver input showed that patients place a high value on
2901 improvement in urticaria symptoms and that safety is prioritized over efficacy as the frequency and
2902 severity of harms increases. The panel inferred that there may be important variability in how patients
2903 view the tradeoffs between the uncertain benefits of mycophenolate at this level of refractoriness versus
2904 its common harms or rare serious ones.

2905
2906 *Contextual factors:* Mycophenolate is accessible and feasible, but may not be acceptable for all or almost
2907 all, and, given its need for frequent ongoing monitoring, is moderate in resource consumption and may
2908 not be optimally equitable.

2909
2910 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
2911 antihistamine- and first- and second-line advanced treatment refractory CU would place a high value on
2912 the uncertain large benefits of adding, rather than not adding, mycophenolate over the more certain
2913 common harms and uncertain rare ones. The very low certainty for the tradeoff of benefits and harms,
2914 contextual factors, and values and preferences drove the conditional recommendation.

2915
2916 *Implementation considerations:* Mycophenolate has a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS)
2917 website: <https://www.mycophenolaterems.com/>. Mycophenolate is available as either mofetil
2918 (CellCept) or as mycophenolic acid (Myfortic), with most data addressing mycophenolate mofetil.
2919 Mycophenolate is typically not used concomitantly with a calcineurin inhibitor. Panel experts
2920 commented that a typical medication regimen may cost about \$50 USD per month (drug cost alone). The
2921 supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use mycophenolate.

2922 2923 *Mechanism of action of mycophenolate*

2924 Mycophenolate mofetil is a prodrug of mycophenolic acid (MPA) that inhibits inosine-5'-monophosphate
2925 dehydrogenase, a rate-limiting enzyme in de novo guanosine nucleotide synthesis. Because activated T
2926 and B lymphocytes rely heavily on this pathway, mycophenolate preferentially suppresses lymphocyte
2927 proliferation, antibody generation, and downstream immune activation. MPA also inhibits the
2928 glycosylation and expression of adhesion molecules, and the recruitment of lymphocytes and monocytes
2929 into sites of inflammation.²⁹¹⁻²⁹³

2930

2931 COLCHICINE

2932

2933 **Question 22. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
2934 **refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies ADD**
2935 **colchicine vs continue as is?**

2936

2937 Recommendation 22. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,
 2938 suboptimally responsive, or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-
 2939 line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel suggests against adding colchicine
 2940 (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence).

2941 Conditions to consider:

- 2942 • Exception may be comorbidity requiring colchicine.
- 2943 • Favoring against – Patients who prefer medications with greater certainty or magnitude of
 2944 benefits (e.g. mycophenolate, azathioprine), or with a different profile of potential harms.
- 2945 • Favoring for – Patients who strongly prefer low-cost colchicine and possibly small magnitude of
 2946 benefits over its certain harms and burdens. While urticaria with neutrophilic infiltration seen on
 2947 skin biopsy may suggest a greater response to colchicine, the evidence for neutrophilic urticaria
 2948 in predicting CU treatment response to colchicine, however, is very uncertain and largely based
 2949 on biologic rationale and uncontrolled observations.

2950 Note: This recommendation does not apply to other conditions that may mimic typical chronic urticaria
 2951 or for other diseases where colchicine has evidence for efficacy, such as patients with urticarial vasculitis
 2952 (syndrome), autoinflammatory conditions, or Sweet’s syndrome. This note reinforces the Good Practice
 2953 Statement.

2954
 2955 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis of advanced therapies for
 2956 CU identified 2 RCTs addressing colchicine⁸. They enrolled 64 adults with CU and followed them for 1 or
 2957 12 weeks.

2958
 2959 Based on UAS7, 29 patients assigned to colchicine 1 mg daily added to H1-antihistamines reported a
 2960 mean (SD) score of 14.22 (3.77) and, at 3 months, 2.58 (3.00) compared to the 22 patients assigned to
 2961 the H1-antihistamine-only control group at baseline 14.90 (2.92) and, at 3 months, 5.77 (4.82) (very low
 2962 certainty, MD -2.51 [95%CI -4.67, -0.35]). The study reported similar effects among component itch and
 2963 wheal scores, as well as urticaria-related quality of life (very low certainty). No data addressed
 2964 angioedema. Panel experts commented that their uncontrolled observations, more often (but not
 2965 exclusively) in patients with biopsy evidence of neutrophilic infiltration, included approximately 20-40%
 2966 of refractory patients improving after starting colchicine (very low certainty evidence).

2967
 2968 Harms of colchicine are well established from large RCTs addressing its modern investigation and use for
 2969 cardiovascular disease (e.g. primary and secondary prevention; atrial fibrillation, over 25,000 study
 2970 participants), gout, pericarditis, and familial mediterranean fever (FMF)²⁹⁴⁻²⁹⁷. The most common adverse
 2971 reactions are gastrointestinal effects, primarily dose-dependent diarrhea followed by abdominal pain
 2972 and nausea/vomiting, in 8% versus 5% in placebo (RR 1.46 [95%CI 1.05 to 2.03], moderate certainty). In
 2973 one systematic review and meta-analysis of 14,188 patients from 21 randomized controlled trials
 2974 addressing cardiovascular disease²⁹⁴, colchicine 0.5 mg daily did not increase gastrointestinal events (RR
 2975 0.99 [95% CI 0.88–1.12]), as opposed to a higher dose of 0.5-1 mg daily (RR 2.09 [95% CI 1.47–2.97]) and
 2976 or more than 1 mg daily (RR 3.16 [95% CI 1.92–5.20]). Rare and uncertain associated harms include
 2977 cytopenia and neuromyotoxicity. Colchicine has a narrow therapeutic index, and overdose can be fatal^{296,}
 2978 ²⁹⁸.

2979
 2980 *Values and Preferences:* The systematic review of patient values and preferences⁹ and direct patient and
 2981 caregiver input showed that most patients prioritize rapid and sustained symptom control over minor
 2982 burden or harms. The panel therefore inferred that there is probably no important variability in patient
 2983 values and preferences when considering add-on colchicine.

2984
 2985 *Contextual factors:* Colchicine at 0.5 mg or 0.6 mg once daily doses is accessible, feasible, likely
 2986 acceptable, low in resource consumption (**Table 8**), and equitable. Colchicine does not require routine
 2987 bloodwork monitoring, but may be considered in some circumstances (eg. reduced or risk of impairment
 2988 of renal function). Given colchicine’s narrow therapeutic/safety index, clinicians may require baseline
 2989 bloodwork to evaluate for patient kidney impairment or liver dysfunction requiring dose modification or
 2990 meeting criteria for contraindication to use.

2991
 2992 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
 2993 antihistamine- and first- and second-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a high value on
 2994 the possibly larger, albeit uncertain, benefits of other treatment approaches over the certain minor
 2995 short-term harms and burdens, uncertain rare long-term harms, and uncertain small benefits with
 2996 adding low-dose colchicine (0.5 to 0.6 mg once daily). The very low certainty for the tradeoff of benefits
 2997 and harms, contextual factors, and the likely variability in values and preferences drove the conditional
 2998 recommendation.

2999
 3000 *Implementation considerations:* Dose, kidney function, liver function, and drug interactions are critical
 3001 considerations. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use
 3002 colchicine. Doses of 0.5 or 0.6 mg once daily in patients with normal renal function are generally well-
 3003 tolerated and at low risk for toxic drug levels with most drug interactions. Decrease dose or avoid in
 3004 patients with kidney insufficiency, liver dysfunction, or concurrent use of strong CYP3A4 or P-
 3005 glycoprotein inhibitors. Colchicine is contraindicated with use of strong CYP3A4 or p-glycoprotein
 3006 inhibitors in the setting of renal or hepatic dysfunction. The LODOCO₂ and COP-AF clinical trials^{294, 298, 299}
 3007 showed that low-dose colchicine use with statins are generally tolerated. Monitor clinically, and other
 3008 investigations if needed, for gastrointestinal symptoms, neuromyotoxicity, and blood dyscrasias.

3009

3010 *Mechanism of action of colchicine*

3011 Colchicine exerts its anti-inflammatory effects primarily by inhibiting microtubule polymerization,
 3012 thereby disrupting key cellular processes such as neutrophil adhesion, migration, signaling, and
 3013 inflammasome activation³⁰⁰. Through these actions, colchicine downregulates multiple inflammatory
 3014 pathways, including superoxide production, the RhoA/ROCK pathway, and TNF- α -induced NF- κ B
 3015 signaling, leading to attenuation of the inflammatory response.

3016

3017 **DAPSONE**

3018

3019 **Question 23. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
 3020 **refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies ADD dapson**
 3021 **vs continue as is?**

3022

3023 **Recommendation 23. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,**
 3024 **suboptimally responsive, or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-**
 3025 **line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel suggests against the use of**
 3026 **dapsone (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence).**

3027 *Conditions to consider:*

- 3028
- Exception may be the rare comorbidity requiring dapson
 - Favor against - G6PD deficiency and kidney impairment are risk factors for adverse reactions
- 3029

- 3030
- 3031
- 3032
- 3033
- 3034
- Favor for - Neutrophilic infiltration on urticaria on skin biopsy. Similar to neutrophils on biopsy in predicting CU treatment response to colchicine, the evidence for using neutrophils on biopsy, longer-lasting hives or more painful hives, for predicting CU treatment response to dapsone is very uncertain.

3035 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis of advanced therapies for CU identified 3 RCTs addressing dapsone⁸. They enrolled 103 adults and adolescents with severe refractory CU. In general, dapsone takes 1-3 months to take effect.

3036

3037

3038

3039 Compared to control, low certainty evidence shows that dapsone may have a small, possibly patient-unimportant, effect on urticaria severity (MD -3.91 [95%CI -9.51 to 1.32]) and very uncertain effect on urticaria-related quality of life (MD -9.24 [95%CI -23.28 to 4.80], very low certainty). No data addressed angioedema. In terms of harms, best estimates are derived from systematic reviews addressing the harms of dapsone for a variety of indications^{301, 302}. Common adverse reactions include methemoglobinemia, hemolytic anemia, and neutropenia/agranulocytosis. Rare (1-2%)^{301, 302} and uncertain reactions include drug rash with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms²⁰ (DRESS; previously termed separately as dapsone or sulfone hypersensitivity syndrome). Panel experts agreed that their uncontrolled observations were, in general, small to moderate benefits for urticaria control, and a concern for harms and need for monitoring.

3040

3041

3042

3043

3044

3045

3046

3047

3048

3049

Values and Preferences: The systematic review of patient values and preferences⁹ and direct patient and caregiver input showed the patients place a high value on improvement in urticaria symptoms and that safety is prioritized over efficacy as the frequency and severity of harms increases. That harms can occur rapidly, within days, while benefits may take several weeks to take effect, led the panel to infer that many patients may have preferences against routine dapsone use. The panel felt that there was likely no important variability in patient values and preferences when considering add-on dapsone.

3050

3051

3052

3053

3054

3055

3056

Contextual factors: Dapsone is accessible, feasible, acceptable, but, given its need for frequent ongoing monitoring, is moderate in resource consumption and may not be optimally equitable.

3057

3058

3059

3060 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-antihistamine- and first- and second-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a high value on avoiding the certain harms and not uncertain, possibly small, benefits of adding, rather than not adding, dapsone. The very low certainty for the tradeoff of benefits and harms, contextual factors, and values and preferences drove the conditional recommendation.

3061

3062

3063

3064

3065

3066 *Implementation considerations:* G6PD, among other laboratory tests, is done at baseline and, if G6PD insufficient, dapsone is avoided. Other G6PD inhibitors include local anesthetics and sevoflurane. Therefore, patients should hold dapsone before procedures involving local anesthetics and discuss with anesthesiologists preoperatively. Panel experts commented that they most often used doses in the range of 25 to 100 mg. Laboratory monitoring is required. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use dapsone.

3067

3068

3069

3070

3071

3072

3073 *Mechanism of action of dapsone*

3074 Dapsone is a sulfone antibiotic used off-label for anti-inflammatory effects. It modulates granulocyte function, especially neutrophils, by inhibiting the oxidative burst and interfering with peroxidase activity (eg. MPO), which reduces the production of reactive oxygen species (ROS) that contribute to tissue

3075

3076

3077 injury³⁰³. Dapsone further impairs neutrophil chemotaxis and adherence, and reduces pro-inflammatory
 3078 chemokine signaling, collectively decreasing granulocyte-mediated inflammation. Its anti-inflammatory
 3079 and immunomodulatory effects, rather than direct mast cell inhibiting activity, may explain why
 3080 advocates for its use suggest it primarily in patients with CU wheals associated neutrophilic
 3081 inflammation. Management of methemoglobinemia, including methylene blue and cimetidine, are
 3082 reviewed elsewhere³⁰³⁻³⁰⁵.

3083

3084 SULFASALAZINE

3085

3086 **Question 24. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
 3087 **refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies ADD**
 3088 **sulfasalazine vs continue as is?**

3089

3090 **Recommendation 24. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,**
 3091 **suboptimally responsive, or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-**
 3092 **line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel suggests against the use of**
 3093 **sulfasalazine (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence).**

3094 Conditions:

- 3095 • Favor for - If comorbidity that would also be treated by sulfasalazine. Similar to neutrophils on
 3096 biopsy in predicting CU treatment response to other interventions for refractory CU, the
 3097 evidence for using neutrophils on biopsy or autoimmune features, for predicting CU treatment
 3098 response to sulfasalazine is very uncertain.
- 3099 • Favor against – in patients that place a higher value on avoiding the need for potentially
 3100 burdensome and costly (time, financial) clinical and lab monitoring for adverse effects.

3101

3102 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis of advanced therapies for
 3103 CU identified no RCTs, and 7 non-randomized studies addressing sulfasalazine at doses of 0.5 to 3 grams
 3104 per day⁸. They enrolled 239 patients with severe refractory CU. In general, sulfasalazine, including its
 3105 dose-escalation, takes 1-3 months to take effect.

3106

3107 Compared to control, very low certainty evidence shows that sulfasalazine may improve urticaria
 3108 severity (MD -10.65 [95%CI -20.92 to 0.37], very low certainty). No data addressed urticaria-related
 3109 quality of life or angioedema. Panel experts commented that, predominantly in the pre-omalizumab era,
 3110 approximately 20% to 50% of patients might respond with improved urticaria balanced by about 20% to
 3111 50% encountering adverse reactions, including abnormal laboratory values^{8, 306}. In terms of harms, best
 3112 estimates are derived from a sulfasalazine's use for rheumatologic conditions and inflammatory bowel
 3113 disease. Frequent dose-related harms are gastrointestinal (anorexia, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea),
 3114 headache, and cytopenias. Sulfasalazine use may also cause orange skin and urine discoloration that is
 3115 reversible upon discontinuation. Rare and uncertain adverse reactions include, similar to dapsone,
 3116 severe cutaneous adverse reactions, agranulocytosis, and hemolytic anemia. In males, sulfasalazine may
 3117 reduce male fertility via reversible oligospermia. A combination of RCTs and observational studies
 3118 spanning the 1960s to 1990s in rheumatoid arthritis suggest, with low certainty, that 25% of patients
 3119 initiating sulfasalazine will discontinue it within 3 months due to adverse drug reactions.

3120

3121 *Values and Preferences:* Similar to dapsone, the systematic review of patient values and preferences⁹ and
 3122 direct patient and caregiver input showed the patients place a high value on improvement in urticaria

3123 symptoms and that safety is prioritized over efficacy as the frequency and severity of harms increases.
3124 That harms can occur rapidly, within days, while benefits may take several weeks to take effect, led the
3125 panel to infer that many patients may have preferences against routine sulfasalazine use. The panel felt
3126 that there was likely no important variability in patient values and preferences when considering add-on
3127 sulfasalazine.

3128
3129 *Contextual factors:* Sulfasalazine is accessible and feasible, but, may not be acceptable for many, and,
3130 given its need for frequent ongoing monitoring, is moderate in resource consumption and may not be
3131 optimally equitable.

3132
3133 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
3134 antihistamine- and first- and second-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a high value on
3135 avoiding sulfasalazine's certain harms and not on its uncertain benefits. The very low certainty for the
3136 tradeoff of benefits and harms, contextual factors, and values and preferences drove the conditional
3137 recommendation.

3138
3139 *Implementation considerations:* Sulfasalazine is gradually increased over several weeks and titrated
3140 according to tolerance. Hemolytic anemia can occur regardless of G6PD status, and therefore G6PD
3141 sufficiency is not universally screened for, but local practices may vary. The supplement summarizes
3142 practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use sulfasalazine.

3143
3144 *Mechanism of action of sulfasalazine*

3145 Sulfasalazine is an oral prodrug composed of 5-aminosalicylic acid (5-ASA) linked to sulfapyridine that is
3146 commonly used to treat inflammatory bowel disease or autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid
3147 arthritis³⁰⁷. After oral administration, colonic bacterial enzymes cleave sulfasalazine into 5-ASA and
3148 sulfapyridine. Some sulfasalazine is directly absorbed in the small intestine but largely returned via
3149 enterohepatic circulation into bile. Unlike inflammatory bowel disease, where topical 5-ASA activity in
3150 the gut is important, the more relevant mechanism in chronic urticaria is systemic immunomodulation
3151 from sulfasalazine and absorbed sulfapyridine.

3152
3153 Sulfasalazine has several systemic anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory effects³⁰⁷ such as inhibition
3154 of NF- κ B-dependent inflammatory transcription, reduced TNF- α expression, reduced IL-8 and MCP-1
3155 secretion, possible suppression of lymphocyte activation and function. Additional proposed effects
3156 include inhibition of cyclooxygenase and lipoxygenase pathways, reduced prostaglandin and leukotriene
3157 generation, suppression of lymphocyte DNA synthesis and IL-2-linked T-cell activation, and impaired
3158 neutrophil and macrophage chemotaxis, phagocytosis, and adhesion.

3159
3160 **AZATHIOPRINE**

3161
3162 **Question 25. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
3163 **refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies ADD**
3164 **azathioprine vs continue as is?**

3165

3166 Recommendation 25. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,
 3167 suboptimally responsive, or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-
 3168 line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel suggests against the use of
 3169 azathioprine (conditional recommendation, low certainty evidence).

3170 *Conditions to consider:*

- 3171 • Favor for (exceptions) - Include when azathioprine will treat more than one condition, if
 3172 intolerant of other therapies, or considering conception/pregnancy.

3173

3174 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis of advanced therapies for
 3175 CU identified 2 RCTs⁸. They enrolled 140 adult and adolescent patients with severe refractory CU. In
 3176 general, azathioprine takes weeks to months to take effect.

3177

3178 Compared to control, low certainty evidence shows that azathioprine may improve urticaria severity (MD
 3179 -8.07 [95%CI -16.14 to -0.01], low certainty). No data addressed urticaria-related quality of life or
 3180 angioedema. Panel experts, however, commented that their uncontrolled observations included that the
 3181 benefits were small and often patient unimportant (very low certainty). In terms of harms, best
 3182 estimates are derived from azathioprine's use for rheumatologic conditions^{281, 287-289}. Frequent dose-
 3183 related harms are gastrointestinal (anorexia, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea) and cytopenias. Azathioprine
 3184 has a rare and uncertain association with increased malignancy including lymphoma. Azathioprine during
 3185 pregnancy and lactation is generally preferred over other immunosuppressive or cytotoxic agents (e.g.
 3186 mycophenolate or methotrexate) but may still increase the risk of cytopenia, and low T cell receptor
 3187 excision circles (TRECs) that may be detected during newborn screening in the baby.

3188

3189 *Values and Preferences:* Similar to the other immunosuppressants considered at this level, the
 3190 systematic review of patient values and preferences⁹ and direct patient and caregiver input showed the
 3191 patients place a high value on improvement in urticaria symptoms and that safety is prioritized over
 3192 efficacy as the frequency and severity of harms increases. The panel inferred that there may be
 3193 important variability in how patients might view the tradeoffs between the uncertain benefits of
 3194 azathioprine at this level of refractoriness versus its common harms or rare serious ones.

3195

3196 *Contextual factors:* Azathioprine is accessible and feasible, and may be acceptable for many, but, given
 3197 its need for frequent ongoing monitoring, is moderate in resource consumption and may not be
 3198 optimally equitable.

3199

3200 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
 3201 antihistamine- and first- and second-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a high value on
 3202 avoiding azathioprine's certain harms and not on its uncertain benefits. The low certainty for the
 3203 tradeoff of benefits and harms, contextual factors, and values and preferences drove the conditional
 3204 recommendation.

3205

3206 *Implementation considerations:* CBC with differential, AST, ALT every 2 weeks for 8 weeks, then every 2
 3207 months. TPMT genotyping, and NUDT15 if available, prior to initiation. Caution with allopurinol as co-
 3208 administration increases azathioprine levels. The supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page
 3209 handout about how to use azathioprine.

3210

3211 *Mechanism of action of azathioprine*

3212 Azathioprine is a purine metabolite that incorporates into DNA in place of guanine and prevents DNA
 3213 synthesis, thereby suppressing proliferation and function of rapidly dividing cells such as T and B
 3214 lymphocytes. There are data to suggest it can also affect G-protein signaling and T cell activity
 3215 independent of proliferation^{308, 309}. Azathioprine is used commonly in autoimmune and rheumatologic
 3216 disorders and transplant rejection prophylaxis. Genetic polymorphisms identified for TPMT and NUDT15
 3217 decrease the metabolism of azathioprine such that myelosuppression can be a concern.

3218

3219 **METHOTREXATE**

3220

3221 **Question 26. Should patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant, suboptimally responsive, or**
 3222 **refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-line advanced systemic therapies ADD**
 3223 **methotrexate vs continue as is?**

3224

3225 **Recommendation 26. In patients with chronic urticaria who are intolerant,**
 3226 **suboptimally responsive, or refractory to a H1-antihistamine and first- and second-**
 3227 **line advanced systemic therapies, the JTF panel suggests against the use of**
 3228 **methotrexate (conditional recommendation, very low certainty evidence).**

3229 Conditions:

- 3230 • Favor for (exceptions) - If methotrexate can treat multiple conditions simultaneously (e.g.
 3231 rheumatologic disease, specific dermatologic conditions including concomitant moderate-severe
 3232 atopic dermatitis [eczema]).

3233

3234 *Benefits and harms:* The linked systematic review and network meta-analysis of advanced therapies for
 3235 CU identified 2 RCTs⁸. They enrolled 104 adult and adolescent patients with severe refractory CU. In
 3236 general, methotrexate takes weeks to months to take effect.

3237

3238 Compared to control, very low certainty evidence shows that methotrexate may make little to no
 3239 difference to urticaria-related quality of life (MD -4.03 [95%CI -15.92 to 7.85], very low certainty). No
 3240 data directly addressed urticaria-activity or angioedema. Panel experts commented that their
 3241 uncontrolled observations included that about 25% to 50% may respond with improved urticaria (very
 3242 low certainty). In terms of harms, best estimates are derived from methotrexate's use for rheumatologic
 3243 and cardiovascular conditions^{281, 287-289}. Studies addressing methotrexate in cardiovascular disease,
 3244 psoriasis, psoriatic arthritis, and inflammatory bowel disease show probably no important increase in
 3245 mortality in 1 to 2 years. The Cardiovascular Inflammation Reduction Trial was a 5-year RCT with 4786
 3246 patients with known cardiovascular disease and diabetes or metabolic syndrome, found that 87% of
 3247 patients taking methotrexate experienced an adverse event, compared with 82% of patients taking
 3248 placebo (HR 1.17 [95% CI, 1.10- 1.25]). Methotrexate increased risks for skin cancer (RD 2%),
 3249 gastrointestinal (RD 3%), infection (RD 4%), pulmonary (RD 3%), and hematologic adverse events (RD
 3250 18%). In a meta-analysis of 68 trials (6938 patients), methotrexate, compared with placebo or standard
 3251 care, increased the risk of one or more adverse events (RR 1.13 [95% CI, 1.04-1.2])³¹⁰. Frequent harms
 3252 are oral ulcers, gastrointestinal symptoms (anorexia, nausea, vomiting), and cytopenias. Methotrexate
 3253 has a rare and uncertain association with increased interstitial lung disease, and malignancy including
 3254 lymphoma. Harms, such as hepatotoxicity, can be from cumulative exposure. Methotrexate is
 3255 contraindicated in lactation and pregnancy.

3256

3257 *Values and Preferences:* Similar to the other immunosuppressants considered at this level, the
 3258 systematic review of patient values and preferences⁹ and direct patient and caregiver input showed the
 3259 patients place a high value on improvement in urticaria symptoms and that safety is prioritized over
 3260 efficacy as the frequency and severity of harms increases. The panel inferred that there may be
 3261 important variability in how patients might view the tradeoffs between the uncertain benefits of
 3262 methotrexate at this level of refractoriness versus its common harms or rare serious ones.

3263
 3264 *Contextual factors:* Methotrexate is accessible and feasible, and may be acceptable for some, but, given
 3265 its need for frequent ongoing monitoring, is moderate in resource consumption and may not be
 3266 optimally equitable.

3267
 3268 *Summary of rationale:* The panel inferred that most well-informed patients with moderate to severe H1-
 3269 antihistamine- and first- and second-line advanced treatment-refractory CU would place a high value on
 3270 avoiding methotrexate's certain harms and not on its uncertain benefits. The low certainty for the
 3271 tradeoff of benefits and harms, contextual factors, and values and preferences drove the conditional
 3272 recommendation.

3273
 3274 *Implementation considerations:* Methotrexate can be administered weekly as subcutaneous injection or
 3275 as an oral dose. Folic acid (e.g. 1 mg/day to start, with escalation up to 5 mg/day) is taken on all other
 3276 days of the week. Avoid, or use extreme caution, if being added to another immunosuppressant. The
 3277 supplement summarizes practical issues in a 1-2 page handout about how to use methotrexate.

3278
 3279 *Mechanism of action of methotrexate*

3280 While the precise mechanism of action for methotrexate (MTX) in chronic urticaria remains largely
 3281 unknown, several anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory pathways have been proposed. *In vitro*
 3282 studies show that MTX does not directly inhibit histamine release from basophils or mast cells, although
 3283 a reduction in heparin, a component of mast cell granules, synthesis has been observed in rat mast
 3284 cells³¹¹. MTX can suppress immunoglobulin production, including IgE, IgG, IgM, and IgA, suggesting that
 3285 it could have benefit in both Type 1 autoallergic and Type IIb autoimmune CU³¹², albeit see caveats in the
 3286 Classification section in the introduction. Nevertheless, it is believed that the clinical effect likely occurs
 3287 through broader systemic anti-inflammatory pathways rather than a direct effect on mast cells or
 3288 basophils.

3289
 3290 MTX also has an effect on enhancing adenosine release, inhibiting JAK/STAT pathways, suppressing NF-
 3291 κB, and dampening T cell function^{313, 314} that may inhibit leukocyte chemotaxis as well as mast cell and
 3292 basophil activation. Further, MTX reduces the expression of a number of pro-inflammatory cytokines
 3293 (e.g. TNF-α, IFN-γ, IL-4, IL-13, and GM-CSF) from whole blood at concentrations achieved in patients
 3294 taking the drug³¹⁵. This broad dampening of the immune pathways may translate into lowering overall
 3295 urticaria activity.

3296 Discussion

3297 Limitations of these guidelines

3298 Limitations of these guidelines include focusing on the most common aspects of CU management.
 3299 Though we prioritized addressing which specific tests to order at diagnosis, if refractory to various
 3300 therapies, and for screening, the specific systematic reviews for these are ongoing and will be addressed
 3301 in the future. Therefore, in a living guideline update, we may issue new recommendations addressing
 3302 these common questions. The guideline panel, however, agreed on the conceptual framework that doing
 3303 investigations has two distinct purposes: (1) diagnosis, such as ruling out key competing diagnoses or
 3304 occult disease that may drive urticaria activity, and (2) prognosis, such as prediction of treatment
 3305 response (e.g. good, fair, or poor response). This may entail absolute effects of treatment response, or
 3306 the less common scenario of relative treatment effect modification. Living guideline updates will address
 3307 these concepts, as well as other new, practice-changing evidence.
 3308

3309 We did not address Traditional, Complementary or Integrative medicines³¹⁶ or Indigenous Ways of
 3310 Knowing³¹⁷. As these interventions or others become more commonly used, we will address them in
 3311 subsequent living guidelines in which individual recommendations are updated or added as new
 3312 evidence arises. Future research may provide robust evidence regarding these interventions.
 3313

3314 CU, like many other medical fields, lacks robust evidence for safety of medications during pregnancy and
 3315 breastfeeding. Well-conducted studies to address this population are critically required. Another issue is
 3316 that many trials in CU are placebo-controlled, which may be most appropriate during early drug
 3317 development, but specific funding and investigations must be promoted - through professional
 3318 organizations, government organizations (e.g. NIH/NIAID), and private organizations - to promote
 3319 comparative effectiveness and safety of approved medications and their optimal use in treatment
 3320 pathways. Robust data addressing patients who are pregnant, and that, in general, address comparative
 3321 effectiveness may inform future guideline recommendations.
 3322

3323 Recommendations for future research

3324 By reviewing the cumulative data addressing CU to date, the panel made key research
 3325 recommendations. Some of the methodological recommendations parallel those research
 3326 recommendations for atopic dermatitis³². The **Guideline main text** and **Appendix** address research
 3327 needs for specific interventions.

3328 Optimize study designs

- 3329 1. Given the waxing and waning nature of CU, including spontaneous remission, studies in H1-
 3330 antihistamine-refractory CU should be at least 16 weeks in length. Those that incorporate
 3331 continued use of an intervention with the objective to sustain/maintain disease control, or
 3332 that represent pragmatic disease management strategies, should be at least a year in
 3333 duration. Limiting the burden of interventions and trial participation will be essential to study
 3334 retention.
- 3335 2. The comparator in RCTs must be standard of care with or without an added active
 3336 comparator. Given omalizumab as a current first-line biologic, and with multiple biosimilars
 3337 emerging or available, active comparators should at least include omalizumab at standard
 3338 doses. Additional active comparators (e.g. updosed omalizumab, dupilumab, remibrutinib,
 3339 cyclosporine, or other advanced step treatments) are preferable.



- 3340 3. New studies directly testing optimal treatment of patients refractory to any one first-line
- 3341 advanced systemic are required. Robust RCTs addressing combination therapies are also
- 3342 required. An implication of the uncertain evidence for multiple conventional
- 3343 immunomodulators and immunosuppressants is that their specific effects in CU have to be
- 3344 reappraised in new, large RCTs.
- 3345 4. The evidence for up dosing remains low certainty. New robust RCTs must specifically address
- 3346 and report the rate of conversion of patients refractory to 2x dose of H1-antihistamine that
- 3347 respond to 4x doses.
- 3348 5. Understanding the mechanisms driving refractoriness and response to therapy are critical.
- 3349 There is need for further study of biomarkers and prediction of treatment response for
- 3350 multiple therapeutic agents.
- 3351 6. Long-term remission as an outcome required. Definition and new endpoints.
- 3352 7. CU subtype and endotype specific therapies, such as robust investigation, including
- 3353 randomized clinical trials, that directly test the hypothesis of whether autoantibodies (specific
- 3354 ones or as a whole) are pathogenic, e.g. does specifically reducing autoantibodies improve
- 3355 urticaria activity and induce long-term resolution (remission, cure)? Specific management
- 3356 strategies for CIndU (e.g. cholinergic) need to also be investigated. When treatments may
- 3357 work for multiple types of CU, basket trials, where multiple subtypes are enrolled
- 3358 simultaneously under a single master protocol and individually powered such that there is
- 3359 sufficient power to credibly estimate potential subgroup differences, may be more efficient
- 3360 than separate individual RCTs.
- 3361

Improve data collection, analysis, and reporting

- 3362 8. Studies should report, in tabular format, the mean values, SD, and number of participants
- 3363 analyzed, the number missing (including if they were imputed for the analysis), for baseline,
- 3364 each analyzed time point, and absolute change from baseline values of all continuous
- 3365 outcomes. The change from baseline value should clearly report how it was calculated, and
- 3366 whether all corresponding statistical assumptions are met (e.g. no baseline by treatment
- 3367 interaction in ANCOVA [linear mixed] models). ANCOVA, or similar regression-based models,
- 3368 with change from baseline as the outcome variable and covariates at minimum being baseline
- 3369 value and treatment group assignment should be considered for statistical analyses of
- 3370 continuous outcomes. Additional analyses such as responder analyses (e.g. UAS7=0, UAS7<6,
- 3371 UCT<12) should be part of the main trial report, but should be reported in addition to, not as
- 3372 a replacement for, the continuous outcome data.
- 3373

Group	Measure	n analyzed	Mean Cfb	SD Cfb	Effect measure	n/N [responder threshold 1]	n/N [responder threshold 2]	n/N [responder threshold 3]
Intervention	UAS7				\			
Control	UAS7				MD (95%CI) *			
Intervention	...	...	...	...	\	...	...	...
Control	...	...	...	...	RR (95%CI)*	...	...	...

3374 **Table 9.** Example template table for reporting outcomes in studies addressing CU. Responder thresholds
 3375 could represent, for example, UAS7=0, UAS7<6, UCT<12, or, for binary outcomes the number with an
 3376 event and the number at risk, or count outcomes, the number of events and cumulative duration of
 3377 follow up time. Table 1 of the study should report the corresponding n, mean, and SD of the baseline
 3378 values per group, or for count outcomes the mean and SD of the rate. Additional columns could be
 3379 added to address multiple time points (e.g. baseline, end of randomized treatment period, and Cfb), and

3380 to specify whether the analysis is for the overall study population or subgroups. Graphical displays (e.g.
 3381 figures depicting urticaria activity over time) should address the same data elements. CfB, Change from
 3382 baseline. MD, mean difference between groups. RR, risk ratio. 95%CI, 95% confidence interval. The table
 3383 can be adapted for other summary measures, or, predictors of treatment response. *Investigators should
 3384 specify ANCOVA, MMRM, or the specific regression model used, any covariates adjusted or interaction
 3385 terms.
 3386

3387 Focus on patient-important benefit and harm outcomes

- 3388 9. New studies must uniformly report incidence of angioedema and health utilization (e.g.
 3389 urgent clinician visit, or emergency room visit). A core outcome set may promote such data
 3390 collection.
- 3391 10. Where there are treatment safety concerns, studies should be of sufficient length to, at least,
 3392 address cancers and thrombosis, i.e. robust multi-year comparative studies. The framework
 3393 addressing the safety of TCIs presented in the **Guideline main text**, along with the **Appendix**,
 3394 provides additional study design considerations.
- 3395 11. Adverse events (AEs) such as worsening of baseline CU, or new episodes of angioedema
 3396 should be differentiated from other AEs, i.e. from possible treatment-induced harms. Due to
 3397 the relapsing nature of CU, studies should separate adverse reactions from worsening of pre-
 3398 existing CU (or, for instance, angioedema episodes) as this obfuscates assessment of
 3399 treatment-specific harms (e.g. placebo experiences more adverse events due to worsening
 3400 CU, while the intervention may improve in CU and therefore the study ends up reporting that
 3401 the treatment group, compared to the placebo group, had less overall adverse events). This
 3402 further reinforces the need for active comparator trials.
 3403

3404 What is new in these AAAAI/ACAAI JTFPP Chronic Urticaria guidelines 3405 and what are others saying?

3406 This JTFPP CU guideline advances trustworthy allergy-immunology guideline^{26, 28, 29, 43, 318, 319}
 3407 development¹ by its foundation in systematic reviews of the evidence, engagement of a multidisciplinary
 3408 panel, adherence to a rigorous guideline development process, and the integration of patient and
 3409 caregiver perspectives throughout. This guideline is distinguished from prior guidelines^{14, 15, 23, 138, 320, 321}.
 3410 The 2026 JTF guidelines emphasizes clear translation of evidence into clinically actionable, context-
 3411 sensitive recommendations and introduces novel approaches to facilitate knowledge translation and
 3412 mobilization^{12, 322}. The 2026 JTF guidelines also explicitly addresses several limitations of prior urticaria
 3413 clinical practice guidelines identified in a global systematic review and critical appraisal³.

3414 The current guideline also differs from our previous guidelines in several ways. The 2014 Chronic
 3415 Urticaria guideline covered a broad range of topics, including diagnosis, trigger factors, and treatments,
 3416 and represented a revision of the 2000 guideline. In contrast, the 2026 guideline focuses on diagnosis,
 3417 outcome measures, pathophysiology and mechanisms, comorbidities, prognosis, and stepwise treatment
 3418 regimens. The 2014 guideline used a now-outdated system for rating medical evidence, relying on
 3419 categories of evidence to determine the strength of recommendations (A, B, C, D). The 2026 guideline
 3420 adopts GRADE (recommend for, suggest for, suggest against, recommend against), fulfills explicit
 3421 requirements for proper use of GRADE¹⁰, and follows principles of trustworthy guideline development,
 3422 including explicit management of potential conflicts of interest, consideration of equity, diversity, and
 3423 inclusiveness, multistakeholder involvement, and an emphasis on incorporating the patient voice in
 3424 shaping recommendations. Since the publication of the 2014 guideline, multiple new therapies,

3425 including several biologics and immunomodulators, have emerged and are comprehensively addressed
3426 in the 2026 guideline. The 2026 update also provides more guidance on shared decision-making and
3427 practical considerations. In addition, the JTF guidelines incorporate expert opinion and complement
3428 associated reviews^{21, 56}.

3429 In 2015, the British Society for Allergy and Clinical Immunology published a guideline for the
3430 management of CU. This guideline was developed through a web-based consensus process and covered
3431 clinical classification, etiology, diagnosis, investigations, and treatment guidance. It recommended a
3432 standard dose of a non-sedating H1-antihistamine as first-line therapy, with up-dosing of a single H1-
3433 antihistamine considered in case of inadequate response. In 2019, the Italian Society of Pediatrics (SIP),
3434 the Italian Society for Pediatric Allergy and Immunology (SIAIP), and the Italian Society of Pediatric
3435 Dermatology (SIDerP) developed a guideline focused on children, providing recommendations on
3436 diagnosis and management based on the Italian National Guideline (PNLG) methodology. In 2021, the
3437 British Association of Dermatologists also published a guideline for the management of people with CU.
3438 The international EAACI/GA²LEN/EuroGuiDerm/APAAACI also published two guidelines, covering the
3439 definition, classification, diagnosis, and management of urticaria. All three guidelines strongly
3440 recommended adding omalizumab for patients with CU who are unresponsive to high-dose second-
3441 generation H1-antihistamines. In addition, the 2026 JTF guideline provides stepwise, evidence-based
3442 recommendations across different treatment stages and patient scenarios, ranging from treatment-naïve
3443 CU to H1-antihistamine-refractory and advanced disease, with clear guidance on medication selection,
3444 escalation, switching strategies, and special clinical situations.

3445 Revision or adaptation of the guidelines

3446 After publication of these guidelines, the JTF will maintain them through surveillance for new evidence,
3447 ongoing review by experts, and regular revisions². This may include, for example, formal assessment of
3448 traditional, complementary and alternative medicines, or new treatments for CU (e.g. new BTK
3449 inhibitors, anti-KIT targeting antibodies, or other therapies).

3450 Updating or adapting recommendations locally: Adaptation of these guidelines will be necessary in many
3451 circumstances. These adaptations should be based on the associated evidence-to-decision frameworks
3452 detailed throughout the **Guideline main text**.

3453 The 2026 AAAAI/ACAAI JTF guidelines support achieving optimal outcomes in CU.

3454



3455 **Acknowledgements**

3456 We dedicate these guidelines in memory of the sudden passing of our dear friends and colleagues that
3457 contributed much time, energy, and vibrancy to patients, global collaboration, and advancing the science
3458 of urticaria and angioedema, Dr. Marcus Mauer and Dr. Joseph Moellman.

3459
3460 We are grateful for the immense support from our patient partners, McMaster Health Science Library
3461 Information Specialists, the CLARITY research group, Will Stahl-Timmins, the AAAAI and ACAAI, and all
3462 Reviewers that submitted comments as part of public review of the guideline draft. Members of the
3463 Evidence in Allergy Group evidence synthesis team: Alexandro W L Chu, Paul Oykhman, Daniel G Rayner,
3464 Xiajing Chu, Sukhdeep Bhangal, Andrew Dam, Janice Xu, Irene X Zhao, Ming Liu, Cen Gao, Layla Bakaa,
3465 Lina Chen, Daniel J Cao, Jason Chen, Jason Wang, Keerthana Pasamurthi, Leonardo Ologundudu, Nazmul
3466 Islam, Romina Brignardello-Petersen, Javeria Mubasher, Anja Fog Heen, Lina Chen, Audrey Y H Dong,
3467 Anne Holbook, Jasvinder Singh, Christopher Hillis, Kimberly Legault, Mark Matsos, Lehana Thabane. DKC
3468 is an AAAAI Foundation Faculty Development Awardee, holds a Canadian Institutes of Health Research
3469 Inclusive Research Excellence award in Patient Engagement, and E.J. Moran Campbell Career Award, and
3470 a CIHR Chair in Implementation Science for improving allergy care.

3471 References

- 3472 1. Agarwal A, Chen L, Capozza K, Roberts A, Golden DBK, Shaker MS, et al. Trustworthy Patient-
 3473 Centered Guidelines: Insights From Atopic Dermatitis and a Proposal for the Future. *J Allergy Clin*
 3474 *Immunol Pract.* 2022;10:2875-2877.
- 3475 2. Shaker MS, Lieberman JA, Lang DM. Answering the Call for Trustworthy Clinical Guidelines. *The*
 3476 *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.* 2023;11:3221-3222.
- 3477 3. Yen H, Yen H, Huang CH, Huang IH, Hung WK, Su HJ, et al. Systematic Review and Critical
 3478 Appraisal of Urticaria Clinical Practice Guidelines: A Global Guidelines in Dermatology Mapping
 3479 Project (GUIDEMAP). *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2023;11:3213-3220.e3211.
- 3480 4. Chu A, Zhao I, Rayner D, Guyatt G, Liu M, Gao C, et al. COMPARING ANTIHISTAMINES FOR
 3481 CHRONIC URTICARIA: SYSTEMATIC REVIEW, DOSE RESPONSE, AND NETWORK META-ANALYSIS OF
 3482 RANDOMIZED TRIALS: Research presented by the AAAAI/ACAAI Joint Task Force on Practice
 3483 Parameters. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology.* 2025;135:S28.
- 3484 5. Rayner DG, Liu M, Chu AWL, Chu X, Guyatt GH, Oykhman P, et al. Leukotriene receptor
 3485 antagonists as add-on therapy to antihistamines for urticaria: Systematic review and meta-
 3486 analysis of randomized clinical trials. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2024;154:996-1007.
- 3487 6. Chu AWL, Rayner DG, Chu X, Chen L, Dong AYH, Wasserman S, et al. Topical corticosteroids for
 3488 hives and itch (urticaria): Systematic review and Bayesian meta-analysis of randomized trials.
 3489 *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 2024.
- 3490 7. Chu X, Wang J, Ologundudu L, Brignardello-Petersen R, Guyatt GH, Oykhman P, et al. Efficacy and
 3491 Safety of Systemic Corticosteroids for Urticaria: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of
 3492 Randomized Clinical Trials. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2024;12:1879-1889.e1878.
- 3493 8. Chu AWL, Oykhman P, Chu X, Rayner DG, Bhangal S, Dam A, et al. Comparative efficacy and
 3494 safety of biologics and systemic immunomodulatory treatments for chronic urticaria: Systematic
 3495 review and network meta-analysis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2025;156:1008-1023.
- 3496 9. Chu X, Mubasher J, Chen L, Chu AWL, Oykhman P, Brignardello-Petersen R, et al. Patient Values
 3497 and Preferences in Chronic Urticaria Treatment: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Dermatol.*
 3498 2025;161:1264-1272.
- 3499 10. Schünemann HJ, Brennan S, Akl EA, Hultcrantz M, Alonso-Coello P, Xia J, et al. The development
 3500 methods of official GRADE articles and requirements for claiming the use of GRADE – A
 3501 statement by the GRADE guidance group. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology.* 2023;159:79-84.
- 3502 11. Guyatt G, Agoritsas T, Brignardello-Petersen R, Mustafa RA, Rylance J, Foroutan F, et al. Core
 3503 GRADE 1: overview of the Core GRADE approach. *BMJ.* 2025;389:e081903.
- 3504 12. Chu DK, Golden DBK, Guyatt GH. Translating Evidence to Optimize Patient Care Using GRADE. *J*
 3505 *Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2021;9:4221-4230.
- 3506 13. Djulbegovic B, Guyatt GH. Progress in evidence-based medicine: a quarter century on. *Lancet.*
 3507 2017;390:415-423.
- 3508 14. Bernstein JA, Lang DM, Khan DA, Craig T, Dreyfus D, Hsieh F, et al. The diagnosis and
 3509 management of acute and chronic urticaria: 2014 update. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.*
 3510 2014;133:1270-1277.
- 3511 15. Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters. The diagnosis and management of urticaria: a practice
 3512 parameter part I: acute urticaria/angioedema part II: chronic urticaria/angioedema. Joint Task
 3513 Force on Practice Parameters. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 2000;85:521-544.
- 3514 16. Gonçalo M, Giménez-Arnau A, Al-Ahmad M, Ben-Shoshan M, Bernstein JA, Ensina LF, et al. The
 3515 global burden of chronic urticaria for the patient and society. *Br J Dermatol.* 2021;184:226-236.

- 3516 17. Agbai ON, Quiñonez RL, Taylor SC. 10 - Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation: Treatment and
3517 prevention. In: Alexis AF, Dover JS, Alam M, eds. *Cosmetic Procedures in Skin of Color*. New Delhi:
3518 Elsevier; 2025:105-124.
- 3519 18. Rossi AM, Perez MI. Treatment of hyperpigmentation. *Facial Plast Surg Clin North Am*.
3520 2011;19:313-324.
- 3521 19. Reshef A, Buttgereit T, Betschel SD, Caballero T, Farkas H, Grumach AS, et al. Definition,
3522 acronyms, nomenclature, and classification of angioedema (DANCE): AAAAI, ACAAI, ACARE, and
3523 APAAACI DANCE consensus. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2024;154:398-411 e391.
- 3524 20. Khan DA, Banerji A, Blumenthal KG, Phillips EJ, Solensky R, White AA, et al. Drug allergy: A 2022
3525 practice parameter update. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2022;150:1333-1393.
- 3526 21. Kocatürk E, Chu DK, Türk M, Röckmann H, Van Doorn M, Nochaiwong S, et al. Management of
3527 Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria Made Practical: What Every Clinician Should Know. *The Journal of*
3528 *Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2025.
- 3529 22. Oliver ET, Saini SS. Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria: Etiology and Pathogenesis. *Immunol Allergy*
3530 *Clin North Am*. 2024;44:421-438.
- 3531 23. Zuberbier T, Abdul Hameed Ansari Z, Abdul Latiff AH, Abuzakouk MM, Agcaoili-De Jesus MS,
3532 Agondi RC, et al. The International Guideline for the Definition, Classification, Diagnosis and
3533 Management of Urticaria. *Allergy*. 2026.
- 3534 24. Golden DB, Demain J, Freeman T, Graft D, Tankersley M, Tracy J, et al. Stinging insect
3535 hypersensitivity: A practice parameter update 2016. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol*. 2017;118:28-
3536 54.
- 3537 25. Sampson HA, Aceves S, Bock SA, James J, Jones S, Lang D, et al. Food allergy: a practice
3538 parameter update-2014. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2014;134:1016-1025 e1043.
- 3539 26. Dykewicz MS, Wallace DV, Amrol DJ, Baroody FM, Bernstein JA, Craig TJ, et al. Rhinitis 2020: A
3540 practice parameter update. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2020;146:721-767.
- 3541 27. Dykewicz MS, Wallace DV, Baroody F, Bernstein J, Craig T, Finegold I, et al. Treatment of seasonal
3542 allergic rhinitis: An evidence-based focused 2017 guideline update. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma &*
3543 *Immunology*. 2017;119:489-511.e441.
- 3544 28. Shaker MS, Oppenheimer J, Wallace DV, Golden DBK, Lang DM, Lang ES, et al. Making the GRADE
3545 in anaphylaxis management: Toward recommendations integrating values, preferences, context,
3546 and shared decision making. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology*. 2020;124:526-
3547 535.e522.
- 3548 29. Shaker MS, Wallace DV, Golden DBK, Oppenheimer J, Bernstein JA, Campbell RL, et al.
3549 Anaphylaxis-a 2020 practice parameter update, systematic review, and Grading of
3550 Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) analysis. *J Allergy Clin*
3551 *Immunol*. 2020;145:1082-1123.
- 3552 30. Golden DBK, Wang J, Wasserman S, Akin C, Campbell RL, Ellis AK, et al. Anaphylaxis: A 2023
3553 practice parameter update. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol*. 2024;132:124-176.
- 3554 31. Soong W, Patil D, Rodrigues J, Kohli RK, Krupsky K, Gupta S, et al. Clinical profile, prevalence, and
3555 burden of chronic spontaneous urticaria in the United States. *World Allergy Organ J*.
3556 2025;18:101081.
- 3557 32. Chu DK, Schneider L, Asiniwasis RN, Boguniewicz M, De Benedetto A, Ellison K, et al. Atopic
3558 dermatitis (eczema) guidelines: 2023 American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and
3559 Immunology/American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology Joint Task Force on Practice
3560 Parameters GRADE- and Institute of Medicine-based recommendations. *Ann Allergy Asthma*
3561 *Immunol*. 2024;132:274-312.
- 3562 33. Wheeler KE, Chu DK, Schneider L. Updated Guidelines for Atopic Dermatitis—AAAAI/ACAAI Joint
3563 Task Force. *JAMA Pediatrics*. 2024;178:961-962.

- 3564 **34.** Zuberbier T, Bernstein JA, Maurer M. Chronic spontaneous urticaria guidelines: What is new? *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2022;150:1249-1255.
 3565
 3566 **35.** Kolkhir P, Gimenez-Arnau AM, Kulthanan K, Peter J, Metz M, Maurer M. Urticaria. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2022;8:61.
 3567
 3568 **36.** Balp MM, Halliday AC, Severin T, Leonard SA, Partha G, Kalra M, et al. Clinical Remission of Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria (CSU): A Targeted Literature Review. *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb).* 2022;12:15-27.
 3569
 3570
 3571 **37.** Ozceker D, Can PK, Terzi O, et al. Differences between adult and pediatric chronic spontaneous urticaria from a cohort of 751 patients: Clinical features, associated conditions and indicators of treatment response. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol.* 2023;34:e13925.
 3572
 3573
 3574 **38.** Robson M, Bernstein JS, Bernstein JA. Chronic Urticaria in Special Populations: Pediatric, Pregnancy, and the Elderly. *Immunol Allergy Clin North Am.* 2024;44:469-481.
 3575
 3576 **39.** Sánchez J, Pite H, Gómez RM, Ansotegui IJ, Canonica GW, Dávila I, et al. Chronic spontaneous urticaria remission definition and therapy stepping down: World Allergy Organization position paper. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2025;155:1050-1056.e1052.
 3577
 3578
 3579 **40.** Doong JC, Chichester K, Oliver ET, Schwartz LB, Saini SS. Chronic Idiopathic Urticaria: Systemic Complaints and Their Relationship with Disease and Immune Measures. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2017;5:1314-1318.
 3580
 3581
 3582 **41.** Buttgereit T, Vera C, Aulenbacher F, Church MK, Hawro T, Asero R, et al. Patients With Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria Who Have Wheals, Angioedema, or Both, Differ Demographically, Clinically, and in Response to Treatment-Results From CURE. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2023;11:3515-3525.e3514.
 3583
 3584
 3585
 3586 **42.** Pyatilova P, Hackler Y, Aulenbacher F, Asero R, Bauer A, Bizjak M, et al. Non-Skin Related Symptoms Are Common in Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria and Linked to Active and Uncontrolled Disease: Results From the Chronic Urticaria Registry. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2024;12:1890-1899.e1893.
 3587
 3588
 3589
 3590 **43.** Rank MA, Chu DK, Bognanni A, Oykhman P, Bernstein JA, Ellis AK, et al. The Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters GRADE guidelines for the medical management of chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2023;151:386-398.
 3591
 3592
 3593 **44.** Bernstein JA, Ziaie N, Criado R, Criado PR, Rea S, Davis M. Chronic Urticaria and Angioedema: Masqueraders and Misdiagnoses. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.* 2023;11:2251-2263.
 3594
 3595
 3596 **45.** Gialama D, Bonnekoh H, Rothermel ND, Oldenburg R, Khan DA, Hoffman HM, et al. Differential diagnosis of chronic spontaneous urticaria. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.*
 3597
 3598
 3599 **46.** Weerasubpong P, Jiamton S, Phumariyapong P, Ungprasert P, Kulthanan K. Prevalence of concomitant angioedema in chronic spontaneous urticaria: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Asian Pac J Allergy Immunol.* 2023;41:12-19.
 3600
 3601
 3602 **47.** Zingale LC, Beltrami L, Zanichelli A, Maggioni L, Pappalardo E, Cicardi B, et al. Angioedema without urticaria: a large clinical survey. *Cmaj.* 2006;175:1065-1070.
 3603
 3604 **48.** Le Gall-Ianotto C, Ficheux A-S, Lippert E, Herbreteau L, Rio L, Pan-Petes B, et al. Differences between aquagenic and non-aquagenic pruritus in myeloproliferative neoplasms: An observational study of 500 patients. *Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology.* 2023;37:1175-1183.
 3605
 3606
 3607 **49.** Thiele J, Kvasnicka HM, Orazi A, Gianelli U, Gangat N, Vannucchi AM, et al. The international consensus classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute Leukemias: myeloproliferative neoplasms. *American Journal of Hematology.* 2023;98:166-179.
 3608
 3609
 3610



3611 50. Efthimiou P, Kontzias A, Hur P, Rodha K, Ramakrishna GS, Nakasato P. Adult-onset Still's disease in
 3612 focus: Clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment, and unmet needs in the era of targeted
 3613 therapies. *Semin Arthritis Rheum.* 2021;51:858-874.

3614 51. Mekinian A, GeorGIN-Lavialle S, Ferrada MA, Savic S, Koster MJ, Kosmider O, et al. American
 3615 College of Rheumatology Guidance Statement for Diagnosis and Management of VEXAS
 3616 Developed by the International VEXAS Working Group Expert Panel. *Arthritis &
 3617 Rheumatology.n/a.*

3618 52. Hong B, Lee H, Bae JH, Cho YM, Shin JY. Risk for Angioedema With the Use of Dipeptidyl
 3619 Peptidase 4 Inhibitors: A Population-Based Cohort Study. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*
 3620 2025;13:2025-2032.

3621 53. Orange JS, Chinen J, Horner CC, Kobrynski LJ, Ballow M, Butte MJ, et al. 2025 Inborn errors of
 3622 immunity practice parameter: Guidance from the Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters, the
 3623 American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology (AAAAI), the American College of
 3624 Allergy, Asthma and Immunology (ACAAI) and the Clinical Immunology Society (CIS). *Annals of
 3625 Allergy, Asthma & Immunology.* 2026;136:426-493.e421.

3626 54. Ahsan DM, Elieh-Ali-Komi D, Pereira MP, Sürmeli S, Bizjak M, Brockstaedt M, et al. Subtypes of
 3627 atypical cold urticaria and recommendations for their diagnostic workup. *The Journal of Allergy
 3628 and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.*

3629 55. Diaz VL, Gribbons KB, Yazdi-Nejad K, Kuemmerle-Deschner J, Wanderer AA, Broderick L, et al.
 3630 Cold Urticaria Syndromes: Diagnosis and Management. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical
 3631 Immunology: In Practice.* 2023;11:2275-2285.

3632 56. Lee R, Bernstein JA. Chronic spontaneous urticaria and chronic inducible urticaria. *Journal of
 3633 Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2025;156:546-556.

3634 57. Stevenson DD, Sanchez-Borges M, Szczeklik A. Classification of allergic and pseudoallergic
 3635 reactions to drugs that inhibit cyclooxygenase enzymes. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol.*
 3636 2001;87:177-180.

3637 58. Prosty C, Gabrielli S, Le M, Ensina LF, Zhang X, Netchiporouk E, et al. Prevalence, Management,
 3638 and Anaphylaxis Risk of Cold Urticaria: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Allergy Clin
 3639 Immunol Pract.* 2022;10:586-596.e584.

3640 59. Lang DM, Sheikh J, Joshi S, Bernstein JA. Endotypes, phenotypes, and biomarkers in chronic
 3641 spontaneous urticaria: Evolving toward personalized medicine. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma &
 3642 Immunology.* 2025;134:408-417.e403.

3643 60. Kolkhir P, Muñoz M, Asero R, Ferrer M, Kocatürk E, Metz M, et al. Autoimmune chronic
 3644 spontaneous urticaria. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2022;149:1819-1831.

3645 61. Wong D, Wasserman S, Sussman GL. Endotypes of chronic spontaneous urticaria and
 3646 angioedema. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2025;156:17-23.

3647 62. Saini SS, Asero R, Cugno M, Park HS, Oliver ET. Pathogenesis of Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria
 3648 With or Without Angioedema. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2025;13:2221-2228.

3649 63. Sella JA, Ferriani MPL, Melo JML, Trevisan Neto O, Zanetti MET, Cordeiro DL, et al. Type I and
 3650 type IIb autoimmune chronic spontaneous urticaria: Using common clinical tools for endotyping
 3651 patients with CSU. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: Global.* 2023;2.

3652 64. Le M, McCaffrey T, Gao L, Saini S. Biopredictors for Omalizumab Response in Patients With
 3653 Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.*
 3654 2026;14:495-502.e491.

3655 65. Silpa-archa N, Kulthanan K, Pinkaew S. Physical urticaria: prevalence, type and natural course in a
 3656 tropical country. *Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology.*
 3657 2011;25:1194-1199.

- 3658 66. Pereira ARF, Motta AA, Kalil J, Agondi RC. Chronic inducible urticaria: confirmation through
3659 challenge tests and response to treatment. *einstein (São Paulo)*. 2020;18.
- 3660 67. Lebedkina M, Kovalkova E, Andrenova G, Dushkin A, Chernov A, Nikitina E, et al. Chronic
3661 inducible urticaria – having more than one is common and clinically relevant. *Frontiers in*
3662 *Immunology*. 2025;Volume 16 - 2025.
- 3663 68. Ornek Ozdemir S, Kuteyla Can P, Degirmentepe EN, Cure K, Singer R, Kocaturk E. A comparative
3664 analysis of chronic inducible urticaria in 423 patients: Clinical and laboratory features and
3665 comorbid conditions. *Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology*.
3666 2024;38:513-520.
- 3667 69. Curto-Barredo L, Pujol RM, Roura-Vives G, Gimenez-Arnau AM. Chronic urticaria phenotypes:
3668 clinical differences regarding triggers, activity, prognosis and therapeutic response. *European*
3669 *Journal of Dermatology*. 2019;29:627-635.
- 3670 70. Sánchez J, Amaya E, Acevedo A, Celis A, Caraballo D, Cardona R. Prevalence of Inducible Urticaria
3671 in Patients with Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria: Associated Risk Factors. *The Journal of Allergy*
3672 *and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2017;5:464-470.
- 3673 71. Deza G, March-Rodríguez A, Sánchez S, Ribas-Llauradó C, Soto D, Pujol RM, et al. Relevance of
3674 the Basophil High-Affinity IgE Receptor in Chronic Urticaria: Clinical Experience from a Tertiary
3675 Care Institution. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2019;7:1619-
3676 1626.e1611.
- 3677 72. Jankowska-Konsur A, Reich A, Szepietowski J. Clinical characteristics and epidemiology of chronic
3678 urticaria: a nationwide, multicentre study on 1091 patients. *Advances in Dermatology and*
3679 *Allergology/Postępy Dermatologii i Alergologii*. 2019;36:184-191.
- 3680 73. Komarow HD, Arceo S, Young M, Nelson C, Metcalfe DD. Dissociation Between History and
3681 Challenge in Patients with Physical Urticaria. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In*
3682 *Practice*. 2014;2:786-790.e782.
- 3683 74. Napolitano M, Fabbrocini G, Stingeni L, Patruno C. Prevalence of Chronic Inducible Urticaria in
3684 Elderly Patients. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*. Vol 102021:247.
- 3685 75. de Souza A, Dortas Junior SD, Azizi GG, França AT, Lupi O, Valle SOR. Chronic urticaria: profile
3686 from a reference center. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2022;97:511-512.
- 3687 76. Bernstein JA, Bouillet L, Caballero T, Staevska M. Hormonal Effects on Urticaria and Angioedema
3688 Conditions. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract*. 2021;9:2209-2219.
- 3689 77. Armstrong AW, Soong W, Bernstein JA. Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria: How to Measure It and
3690 the Need to Define Treatment Success. *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb)*. 2023;13:1629-1646.
- 3691 78. Bernstein JA, Apfelbacher C, Chu DK, Schneider L, Saini SS, Ben Shoshan M. Patient-Reported
3692 Outcome Measures in Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria, Angioedema, and Atopic Dermatitis. *J*
3693 *Allergy Clin Immunol Pract*. 2024;12:2583-2590.
- 3694 79. Buttgereit T, Salameh P, Sydorenko O, Zuberbier T, Metz M, Weller K, et al. The 7-day recall
3695 period version of the Urticaria Control Test-UCT7. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2023;152:1210-1217.
- 3696 80. Ahsan DM, Altrichter S, Gutsche A, Bernstein JA, Altunergil T, Brockstaedt M, et al. Development
3697 of the Cold Urticaria Activity Score. *Allergy*. 2022;77:2509-2519.
- 3698 81. Ruft J, Asady A, Staubach P, Casale T, Sussmann G, Zuberbier T, et al. Development and validation
3699 of the Cholinergic Urticaria Quality-of-Life Questionnaire (CholU-QoL). *Clin Exp Allergy*.
3700 2018;48:433-444.
- 3701 82. Mathias SD, Crosby RD, Zazzali JL, Maurer M, Saini SS. Evaluating the minimally important
3702 difference of the urticaria activity score and other measures of disease activity in patients with
3703 chronic idiopathic urticaria. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol*. 2012;108:20-24.

- 3704 **83.** Hawro T, Ohanyan T, Schoepke N, Metz M, Peveling-Oberhag A, Staubach P, et al. The Urticaria
3705 Activity Score-Validity, Reliability, and Responsiveness. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*
3706 2018;6:1185-1190.
- 3707 **84.** Weller K, Groffik A, Church MK, Hawro T, Krause K, Metz M, et al. Development and validation of
3708 the Urticaria Control Test: a patient-reported outcome instrument for assessing urticaria control.
3709 *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2014;133:1365-1372.
- 3710 **85.** Weller K, Donoso T, Magerl M, Aygören-Pürsün E, Staubach P, Martinez-Saguer I, et al. Validation
3711 of the Angioedema Control Test (AECT)-A Patient-Reported Outcome Instrument for Assessing
3712 Angioedema Control. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2020;8:2050-2057.e2054.
- 3713 **86.** Baiardini I, Pasquali M, Braido F, Fumagalli F, Guerra L, Compalati E, et al. A new tool to evaluate
3714 the impact of chronic urticaria on quality of life: chronic urticaria quality of life questionnaire
3715 (CU-QoL). *Allergy.* 2005;60:1073-1078.
- 3716 **87.** Antó A, Maurer R, Gimenez-Arnau A, Cherrez-Ojeda I, Hawro T, Magerl M, et al. Automatic
3717 screening of self-evaluation apps for urticaria and angioedema shows a high unmet need.
3718 *Allergy.* 2021;76:3810-3813.
- 3719 **88.** Neisinger S, et al. CRUSE®—An innovative mobile application for patient monitoring and
3720 management in chronic spontaneous urticaria. *Clin Transl Allergy.* 2024;14:e12328.
- 3721 **89.** Grekowitz E, Salameh P, Altrichter S, Ahsan DM, Weller K, Metz M, et al. Validation of the
3722 Urticaria Activity Score for Cold Urticaria. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2025;13:2329-
3723 2337.e2323.
- 3724 **90.** Gimenez-Arnau AM, DeMontojoye L, Asero R, et al. The Pathogenesis of Chronic Spontaneous
3725 Urticaria: The Role of Infiltrating Cells. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2021;9:2195-2208.
- 3726 **91.** Puxeddu I, Pistone F, Pisani F, Levi-Schaffer F. Mast cell signaling and its role in urticaria. *Annals of*
3727 *Allergy, Asthma & Immunology.* 2024;133:374-379.
- 3728 **92.** Saini SS. Urticaria and basophils. *Allergol Int.* 2023;72:369-374.
- 3729 **93.** Saini SS. Chronic spontaneous urticaria: etiology and pathogenesis. *Immunol Allergy Clin North*
3730 *Am.* 2014;34:33-52.
- 3731 **94.** Altrichter S, Gimenez-Arnau AM, Bernstein JA, Metz M, Bahadori L, Bergquist M, et al.
3732 Benralizumab does not elicit therapeutic effect in patients with chronic spontaneous urticaria:
3733 results from the phase IIb multinational randomized double-blind placebo-controlled ARROYO
3734 trial. *Br J Dermatol.* 2024;191:187-199.
- 3735 **95.** Xiang YK, Kolkhir P, Scheffel J, Sauer M, Vera C, Frischbutter S, et al. Most Patients With
3736 Autoimmune Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria Also Have Autoallergic Urticaria, but Not ViceVersa.
3737 *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2023.
- 3738 **96.** Sabaté-Brescó M, Rodríguez-Garijo N, Azofra J, Baeza ML, Donado CD, Gaig P, et al. A
3739 Comparative Study of Sex Distribution, Autoimmunity, Blood, and Inflammatory Parameters in
3740 Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria with Angioedema and Chronic Histaminergic Angioedema. *J*
3741 *Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2021;9:2284-2292.
- 3742 **97.** Bonnekoh H, Vera Ayala C, Aulenbacher F, Kinberger M, Muñoz M, Scheffel J, et al. Patients with
3743 acute and chronic spontaneous urticaria have similar autoantibody profiles: CHAPEAU pilot
3744 study. *Br J Dermatol.* 2026;194:395-397.
- 3745 **98.** Schoepke N, Asero R, Ellrich A, Ferrer M, Gimenez-Arnau A, C EHG, et al. Biomarkers and clinical
3746 characteristics of autoimmune chronic spontaneous urticaria: Results of the PURIST Study.
3747 *Allergy.* 2019;74:2427-2436.
- 3748 **99.** Saini SS, Kaplan AP. Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria: The Devil's Itch. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*
3749 2018;6:1097-1106.
- 3750 **100.** Bernstein JA, Maurer M, Saini SS. BTK signaling—a crucial link in the pathophysiology of chronic
3751 spontaneous urticaria. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2023.

- 3752 **101.** Ying S, Kikuchi Y, Meng Q, Kay AB, Kaplan AP. TH1/TH2 cytokines and inflammatory cells in skin
3753 biopsy specimens from patients with chronic idiopathic urticaria: comparison with the allergen-
3754 induced late-phase cutaneous reaction. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2002;109:694-700
3755 PMID - 11941321.
- 3756 **102.** Kay AB, Clark P, Maurer M, Ying S. Elevations in T-helper-2-initiating cytokines in lesional skin
3757 from chronic spontaneous ('idiopathic') urticaria. *Br J Dermatol.* 2015;172:1294-1302.
- 3758 **103.** Sabroe RA, Poon E, Orchard GE, et al. Cutaneous inflammatory cell infiltrate in chronic idiopathic
3759 urticaria: comparison of patients with and without anti-FcεpsilonRI or anti-IgE autoantibodies. *J*
3760 *Allergy Clin Immunol.* 1999;103:484-493
3761 PMID - 10069884.
- 3762 **104.** Oetjen LK, Mack MR, Feng J, et al. Sensory Neurons Co-opt Classical Immune Signaling Pathways
3763 to Mediate Chronic Itch. *Cell.* 2017;171:217-228.
- 3764 **105.** Hermes B, Prochazka AK, Haas N, et al. Upregulation of TNF-alpha and IL-3 expression in lesional
3765 and uninvolved skin in different types of urticaria. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 1999;103:307-314
3766 PMID - 9949323.
- 3767 **106.** Papapostolou N, Xepapadaki P, Katoulis A, Makris M. Comorbidities of Chronic Urticaria: A
3768 glimpse into a complex relationship. *Front Allergy.* 2022;3:1008145
3769 PMID - 36465885.
- 3770 **107.** Confino-Cohen R, Chodick G, Shalev V, Leshno M, Kimhi O, Goldberg A. Chronic urticaria and
3771 autoimmunity: associations found in a large population study. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.*
3772 2012;129:1307-1313.
- 3773 **108.** Ghazanfar MN, Kibsgaard L, Thomsen SF, Vestergaard C. Risk of comorbidities in patients
3774 diagnosed with chronic urticaria: A nationwide registry-study. *World Allergy Organization*
3775 *Journal.* 2020;13:100097.
- 3776 **109.** Sackett DL. Bias in analytic research. *J Chronic Dis.* 1979;32:51-63.
- 3777 **110.** Ragozzino MW, Melton LJ, III. Disease Associations: Need for Increased Scrutiny of the Literature.
3778 *Mayo Clinic Proceedings.* 1984;59:719-721.
- 3779 **111.** Shah RH, Kuder MM, Lang DM. Anaphylaxis to Drugs, Biological Agents, and Vaccines. *Immunol*
3780 *Allergy Clin North Am.* 2022;42:121-144
3781 PMID - 34823742.
- 3782 **112.** Mastalerz L, Setkowicz M, Sanak M, Szczeklik A. Hypersensitivity to aspirin: common eicosanoid
3783 alterations in urticaria and asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2004;113:771-775
3784 PMID - 15100686.
- 3785 **113.** Sánchez J, Diez S, Cardona R. Clinical Control of CSU with Antihistamines Allows for Tolerance of
3786 NSAID-Exacerbated Cutaneous Disease. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2020;8:3577-3583.
- 3787 **114.** Simon RA. Prevention and treatment of reactions to NSAIDs. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol.*
3788 2003;24:189-198
3789 PMID - 12668898.
- 3790 **115.** Zeidler C, Raap U, Witte F, Ständer S. Clinical aspects and management of chronic itch. *Journal of*
3791 *Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2023;152:1-10.
- 3792 **116.** Ständer S, Weisshaar E, Mettang T, Szepietowski JC, Carstens E, Ikoma A, et al. Clinical
3793 classification of itch: a position paper of the International Forum for the Study of Itch. *Acta Derm*
3794 *Venerol.* 2007;87:291-294.
- 3795 **117.** Butler DC, Berger T, Elmariah S, Kim B, Chisolm S, Kwatra SG, et al. Chronic Pruritus: A Review.
3796 *JAMA.* 2024;331:2114-2124.
- 3797 **118.** Bates KE. Patient perspective: Chronic urticaria. In: Khan DA, ed. Vol 2025: UpToDate; 2025.

- 3798 **119.** Savic S, Leeman L, El-Shanawany T, Ellis R, Gach JE, Marinho S, et al. Chronic urticaria in the real-
 3799 life clinical practice setting in the UK: results from the noninterventional multicentre AWARE
 3800 study. *Clinical and Experimental Dermatology*. 2020;45:1003-1010.
- 3801 **120.** Bernstein J, Gardner D, McCarthy J, Patil D, Saraswat P, Kuruvilla M, et al. Diagnostic Delay And
 3802 Antihistamine Treatment Patterns Of Patients With Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria (CSU): US
 3803 Data From The Urticaria Voices Survey. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*.
 3804 2025;155:AB193.
- 3805 **121.** Weller K, Winders T, McCarthy J, Raftery T, Saraswat P, Constantinescu C, et al. Urticaria Voices:
 3806 Real-World Experience of Patients Living with Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria. *Dermatol Ther*
 3807 *(Heidelb)*. 2025;15:747-761.
- 3808 **122.** Bernstein JA, Winders TA, McCarthy J, Saraswat P, Chapman-Rothe N, Raftery T, et al. Urticaria
 3809 Voices: Real-World Treatment Patterns and Outcomes in Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria.
 3810 *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb)*. 2025;15:2201-2215.
- 3811 **123.** Saini S, Shams M, Bernstein JA, Maurer M. Urticaria and Angioedema Across the Ages. *J Allergy*
 3812 *Clin Immunol Pract*. 2020;8:1866-1874.
- 3813 **124.** Kocatürk E, Podder I, Zenclussen AC, Kasperska Zajac A, Elieh-Ali-Komi D, Church MK, et al.
 3814 Urticaria in Pregnancy and Lactation. *Front Allergy*. 2022;3:892673.
- 3815 **125.** Fricke J, Avila G, Keller T, et al. Prevalence of chronic urticaria in children and adults across the
 3816 globe: Systematic review with meta-analysis. *Allergy*. 2020;75:423-432.
- 3817 **126.** Sandoval-Ruballos M, Dominguez O, Ortiz de Landazuri I, et al. Pediatric chronic urticaria: Clinical
 3818 and laboratory characteristics and factors linked to remission. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol*.
 3819 2023;34:e13929.
- 3820 **127.** Balp MM, Weller K, Carboni V, et al. Prevalence and clinical characteristics of chronic
 3821 spontaneous urticaria in pediatric patients. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol*. 2018;29:630-636.
- 3822 **128.** Netchiporouk E, Sasseville D, Moreau L, Habel Y, Rahme E, Ben-Shoshan M. Evaluating
 3823 Comorbidities, Natural History, and Predictors of Early Resolution in a Cohort of Children With
 3824 Chronic Urticaria. *JAMA Dermatol*. 2017;153:1236-1242.
- 3825 **129.** Miles LM, Gabrielli S, Le M, et al. Clinical Characteristics, Management, and Natural History of
 3826 Chronic Inducible Urticaria in a Pediatric Cohort. *Int Arch Allergy Immunol*. 2021;182:757-764.
- 3827 **130.** Prosty C, Gabrielli S, Mule P, et al. Cold urticaria in a pediatric cohort: Clinical characteristics,
 3828 management, and natural history. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol*. 2022;33:e13751.
- 3829 **131.** Prosty C, Gabrielli S, Mule P, et al. Validation of the Urticaria Control Test (UCT) in Children With
 3830 Chronic Urticaria. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract*. 2022;10:3293-3298.
- 3831 **132.** Gabrielli S, Mule P, Prosty C, et al. Validation of UAS7 among Children with Chronic Spontaneous
 3832 Urticaria. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract*. 2022.
- 3833 **133.** Fawbert K, Leech S. A practical approach to the diagnosis and management of chronic urticaria.
 3834 *Paediatrics and Child Health*. 2024;34:179-185.
- 3835 **134.** Gabrielli S, Le M, Netchiporouk E, et al. Chronic urticaria in children can be controlled effectively
 3836 with up dosing second-generation antihistamines. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. 2020.
- 3837 **135.** Chang J, Cattelan L, Ben-Shoshan M, Le M, Netchiporouk E. Management of Pediatric Chronic
 3838 Spontaneous Urticaria: A Review of Current Evidence and Guidelines. *J Asthma Allergy*.
 3839 2021;14:187-199.
- 3840 **136.** Ben-Shoshan M, Grattan CE. Management of Pediatric Urticaria with Review of the Literature on
 3841 Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria in Children. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In*
 3842 *Practice*. 2018;6:1152-1161.
- 3843 **137.** Pité H, Morais-Almeida M. A Practical Up-to-Date Approach to Managing Acute Urticaria in
 3844 Children. *Current Treatment Options in Allergy*. 2024;11:176-183.

- 3845 **138.** Caffarelli C, Paravati F, El Hachem M, Duse M, Bergamini M, Simeone G, et al. Management of
3846 chronic urticaria in children: a clinical guideline. *Ital J Pediatr.* 2019;45:101.
- 3847 **139.** Pite H, Wedi B, Borrego LM, Kapp A, Raap U. Management of childhood urticaria: current
3848 knowledge and practical recommendations. *Acta Derm Venereol.* 2013;93:500-508.
- 3849 **140.** Wood RA, Togias A, Sicherer SH, Shreffler WG, Kim EH, Jones SM, et al. Omalizumab for the
3850 Treatment of Multiple Food Allergies. *N Engl J Med.* 2024;390:889-899.
- 3851 **141.** Neverman L, Weinberger M. Treatment of chronic urticaria in children with antihistamines and
3852 cyclosporine. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2014;2:434-438.
- 3853 **142.** Ferrer M, Boccon-Gibod I, Goncalo M, et al. Expert opinion: defining response to omalizumab in
3854 patients with chronic spontaneous urticaria. *Eur J Dermatol.* 2017;27:455-463.
- 3855 **143.** Kulthanan K, Rujitharanawong C, Munprom K, Trakanwittayarak S, Phumariyapong P, Prasertsook
3856 S, et al. Prevalence, Clinical Manifestations, Treatment, and Clinical Course of Chronic Urticaria in
3857 Elderly: A Systematic Review. *J Asthma Allergy.* 2022;15:1455-1490.
- 3858 **144.** Patruno C, Fabbrocini G, Cillo F, Torta G, Stingeni L, Napolitano M. Chronic Urticaria in Older
3859 Adults: Treatment Considerations. *Drugs & Aging.* 2023;40:165-177.
- 3860 **145.** Antia C, Baquerizo K, Korman A, Alikhan A, Bernstein JA. Urticaria: A comprehensive review:
3861 Treatment of chronic urticaria, special populations, and disease outcomes. *J Am Acad Dermatol.*
3862 2018;79:617-633.
- 3863 **146.** Khaliliya R, Confino-Cohen R, Lachover-Roth I, Meir-Shafir K, Cohen-Engler A, Rosman Y. Chronic
3864 Urticaria in Elderly - New Insights. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.*
3865 2023;11:1290-1294.
- 3866 **147.** Chew ML, Mulsant BH, Pollock BG, Lehman ME, Greenspan A, Mahmoud RA, et al.
3867 Anticholinergic Activity of 107 Medications Commonly Used by Older Adults. *Journal of the*
3868 *American Geriatrics Society.* 2008;56:1333-1341.
- 3869 **148.** Ertaş R, Erol K, Hawro T, Yılmaz H, Maurer M. Sexual Functioning Is Frequently and Markedly
3870 Impaired in Female Patients with Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*
3871 2020;8:1074-1082.
- 3872 **149.** Namazy JA, Blais L, Andrews EB, Scheuerle AE, Cabana MD, Thorp JM, et al. Pregnancy outcomes
3873 in the omalizumab pregnancy registry and a disease-matched comparator cohort. *Journal of*
3874 *Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2020;145:528-536.e521.
- 3875 **150.** Namazy J, Cabana MD, Scheuerle AE, Thorp JM, Jr., Chen H, Carrigan G, et al. The Xolair
3876 Pregnancy Registry (EXPECT): The safety of omalizumab use during pregnancy. *Journal of Allergy*
3877 *and Clinical Immunology.* 2015;135:407-412.
- 3878 **151.** Shakuntulla F, Chiarella SE. Safety of Biologics for Atopic Diseases During Pregnancy. *J Allergy Clin*
3879 *Immunol Pract.* 2022;10:3149-3155.
- 3880 **152.** Koumprentziotis IA, Makris M, Stratigos A, Gregoriou S. Effectiveness and Safety of Omalizumab
3881 for Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria During Pregnancy: A Systematic Review. *Int J Dermatol.* 2025.
- 3882 **153.** Fenton A, Elliott E, Shahbandi A, Ezenwa E, Morris C, McLawhorn J, et al. Medical students'
3883 ability to diagnose common dermatologic conditions in skin of color. *J Am Acad Dermatol.*
3884 2020;83:957-958.
- 3885 **154.** Narla S, Heath CR, Alexis A, Silverberg JI. Racial disparities in dermatology. *Arch Dermatol Res.*
3886 2023;315:1215-1223.
- 3887 **155.** Alvarado SM, Feng H. Representation of dark skin images of common dermatologic conditions in
3888 educational resources: A cross-sectional analysis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2021;84:1427-1431.
- 3889 **156.** Louie P, Wilkes R. Representations of race and skin tone in medical textbook imagery. *Soc Sci*
3890 *Med.* 2018;202:38-42.
- 3891 **157.** Adamson AS, Smith A. Machine Learning and Health Care Disparities in Dermatology. *JAMA*
3892 *Dermatol.* 2018;154:1247-1248.

- 3893 **158.** Adelekun A, Onyekaba G, Lipoff JB. Skin color in dermatology textbooks: An updated evaluation
3894 and analysis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2021;84:194-196.
- 3895 **159.** Lester JC, Taylor SC, Chren MM. Under-representation of skin of colour in dermatology images:
3896 not just an educational issue. *Br J Dermatol.* 2019;180:1521-1522.
- 3897 **160.** Ben-Gashir MA, Seed PT, Hay RJ. Reliance on erythema scores may mask severe atopic dermatitis
3898 in black children compared with their white counterparts. *British Journal of Dermatology.*
3899 2002;147:920-925.
- 3900 **161.** Hanlon KL, Cohen G, Grichnik JM, Gonzalez-Estrada A. Cross-Polarized Lighting Technique as a
3901 Tool to Visualize a Hive in Skin of Color. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In*
3902 *Practice.* 2023;11:3235-3237.
- 3903 **162.** Wertenteil S, Garg A, Strunk A, Alloo A. Prevalence estimates for pemphigoid in the United
3904 States: A sex-adjusted and age-adjusted population analysis. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2019;80:655-
3905 659.
- 3906 **163.** Mosnaim GS, Greenhawt M, Imas P, Au L, Mehlis S, Oppenheimer J, et al. Do regional geography
3907 and race influence management of chronic spontaneous urticaria? *J Allergy Clin Immunol.*
3908 2022;150:1260-1264.e1267.
- 3909 **164.** Morenz AM, Wescott S, Mostaghimi A, Sequist TD, Tobey M. Evaluation of Barriers to Telehealth
3910 Programs and Dermatological Care for American Indian Individuals in Rural Communities. *JAMA*
3911 *Dermatology.* 2019;155:899-905.
- 3912 **165.** Asiniwasis R, Merati N, Roesler J, Simpson EL, Aubry R, McMullen E, et al. The Social and Home
3913 Environment: Impacts of Determinants of Health on Atopic Dermatitis, Pathways Toward
3914 Solutions, and Unique Considerations for Rural and Remote North American Indigenous
3915 Populations. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.* 2024;12:290-299.
- 3916 **166.** World Health Organization (WHO). Global Plan of Action for the Health of Indigenous Peoples.
3917 Vol 2026: World Health Organization (WHO); 2025.
- 3918 **167.** Rubeiz CJ, Asero R, Betschel S, Craig T, Grumach A, Hide M, et al. Analysis of questionnaire
3919 survey to determine worldwide trends in prescriptions of biologics for the treatment of
3920 unresponsive chronic urticaria. *World Allergy Organ J.* 2024;17:100858.
- 3921 **168.** Lu C, Ahmed R, Lamri A, Anand SS. Use of race, ethnicity, and ancestry data in health research.
3922 *PLOS Global Public Health.* 2022;2:e0001060.
- 3923 **169.** Nochaiwong S, Chuamanochan M, Ruengorn C, Thavorn K. Evidence Gaps in Clinical Trials of
3924 Pharmacologic Treatment for H1-Antihistamine-Refractory Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria: A
3925 Systematic Review and Future Perspectives. *Pharmaceuticals (Basel).* 2022;15.
- 3926 **170.** Ramirez LG, Louisias M, Ogbogu PU, Stinson A, Gupta R, Sansweet S, et al. Understanding Health
3927 Equity in Patient-Reported Outcomes. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2024;12:2617-2624.
- 3928 **171.** Patel PM, Essien UR, Happe L. Pharmacoequity measurement framework: A tool to reduce
3929 health disparities. *J Manag Care Spec Pharm.* 2025;31:214-224.
- 3930 **172.** Conway AE, Lieberman J, Codispoti CD, Mahdavinia M, Anagnostou A, Hsu Blatman KS, et al.
3931 Pharmacoequity and Biologics in the Allergy Clinic: Providing the Right Care, at the Right Time,
3932 Every Time, to Everyone. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2024;12:1170-1180.
- 3933 **173.** Bilaver LA, Galic I, Zaslavsky J, Anderson B, Catlin PA, Gupta RS. Achieving Racial Representation
3934 in Food Allergy Research: A Modified Delphi Study. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2023;11:281-
3935 291.
- 3936 **174.** Davis CM, Apter AJ, Casillas A, Foggs MB, Louisias M, Morris EC, et al. Health disparities in
3937 allergic and immunologic conditions in racial and ethnic underserved populations: A Work Group
3938 Report of the AAAAI Committee on the Underserved. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2021;147:1579-
3939 1593.

- 3940 **175.** Udemgba C, Sarkaria SK, Gleeson P, Bryant-Stephens T, Ogbogu PU, Khoury P, et al. New
3941 considerations of health disparities within allergy and immunology. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.*
3942 2023;151:314-323.
- 3943 **176.** American Medical A. 2024 AMA Prior Authorization Physician Survey. Vol 2026: American
3944 Medical Association; 2024.
- 3945 **177.** Murphy J, Beauchamp N, Sun KJ, Lau BD, Wilson RF, Lobner K, et al. Adverse effects of health
3946 plan prior authorization on clinical effectiveness and patient outcomes: A systematic review. *The*
3947 *American Journal of Medicine.* 2026;139:24-32.e21.
- 3948 **178.** Muralidharan B, Basu S, Tingen J, Patel SY. Procedural Prescription Denials and Risk of Acute Care
3949 Utilization and Spending Among Medicaid Patients. *JAMA Network Open.* 2025;8:e2457300-
3950 e2457300.
- 3951 **179.** Riedl M, Patil D, Rodrigues J, Kuruvilla M, Doran J, Pivneva I, et al. Patients With Chronic
3952 Spontaneous Urticaria (CSU) in the US (United States): Health Care Resource Utilization (HCRU)
3953 by Level of Disease Control. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2026;157:AB8.
- 3954 **180.** Riedl MA, Patil D, Rodrigues J, Kuruvilla M, Raftery T, Pivneva I, et al. Clinical burden, treatment,
3955 and disease control in patients with chronic spontaneous urticaria: Real-world evidence. *Ann*
3956 *Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 2025;134:324-332.e324.
- 3957 **181.** Guyatt G, Iorio A, De Beer H, Owen A, Agoritsas T, Murad MH, et al. Core GRADE 5: rating
3958 certainty of evidence-assessing indirectness. *BMJ.* 2025;389:e083865.
- 3959 **182.** Guyatt G, Schandelmaier S, Brignardello-Petersen R, De Beer H, Prasad M, Murad MH, et al. Core
3960 GRADE 3: rating certainty of evidence-assessing inconsistency. *BMJ.* 2025;389:e081905.
- 3961 **183.** Guyatt G, Vandvik PO, Iorio A, Agarwal A, Yao L, Eachempati P, et al. Core GRADE 7: principles for
3962 moving from evidence to recommendations and decisions. *BMJ.* 2025;389:e083867.
- 3963 **184.** Guyatt G, Wang Y, Eachempati P, Iorio A, Murad MH, Hultcrantz M, et al. Core GRADE 4: rating
3964 certainty of evidence-risk of bias, publication bias, and reasons for rating up certainty. *BMJ.*
3965 2025;389:e083864.
- 3966 **185.** Guyatt G, Yao L, Murad MH, Hultcrantz M, Agoritsas T, De Beer H, et al. Core GRADE 6:
3967 presenting the evidence in summary of findings tables. *BMJ.* 2025;389:e083866.
- 3968 **186.** Guyatt G, Zeng L, Brignardello-Petersen R, Prasad M, De Beer H, Murad MH, et al. Core GRADE 2:
3969 choosing the target of certainty rating and assessing imprecision. *BMJ.* 2025;389:e081904.
- 3970 **187.** Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, Kunz R, Falck-Ytter Y, Alonso-Coello P, et al. GRADE: an emerging
3971 consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. *BMJ.* 2008;336:924-
3972 926.
- 3973 **188.** Dewidar O, Lotfi T, Langendam MW, Parmelli E, Saz Parkinson Z, Solo K, et al. Good or best
3974 practice statements: proposal for the operationalisation and implementation of GRADE
3975 guidance. *BMJ Evid Based Med.* 2022.
- 3976 **189.** Schünemann HJ, Wiercioch W, Etxeandia I, Falavigna M, Santesso N, Mustafa R, et al. Guidelines
3977 2.0: systematic development of a comprehensive checklist for a successful guideline enterprise.
3978 *Canadian Medical Association Journal.* 2014;186:E123.
- 3979 **190.** Chen Y, Yang K, Marušić A, Qaseem A, Meerpohl JJ, Flottorp S, et al. A Reporting Tool for Practice
3980 Guidelines in Health Care: The RIGHT Statement. *Annals of Internal Medicine.* 2016;166:128-132.
- 3981 **191.** Brouwers MC, Kho ME, Browman GP, Burgers JS, Cluzeau F, Feder G, et al. AGREE II: advancing
3982 guideline development, reporting and evaluation in health care. *CMAJ.* 2010;182:E839-842.
- 3983 **192.** Graham R MM, Miller Wolman D, et al., editors. *Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on*
3984 *Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines.* Washington (DC): National
3985 Academies Press (US); 2011.

- 3986 **193.** Schünemann HJ, Al-Ansary LA, Forland F, Kersten S, Komulainen J, Kopp IB, et al. Guidelines
3987 International Network: Principles for Disclosure of Interests and Management of Conflicts in
3988 Guidelines. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2015;163:548-553.
- 3989 **194.** Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Atkins D, Brozek J, Vist G, et al. GRADE guidelines: 2. Framing the
3990 question and deciding on important outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. 2011;64:395-
3991 400.
- 3992 **195.** Chu DK, Brignardello-Petersen R, Guyatt GH, Ricci C, Genuneit J. Method's corner: Allergist's
3993 guide to network meta-analysis. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol*. 2022;33:e13609.
- 3994 **196.** Chu DK, Oykman P, Sussman GL. How to use antihistamines. *CMAJ*. 2021;193:E478-E479.
- 3995 **197.** Alonso-Coello P, Schünemann HJ, Moberg J, Brignardello-Petersen R, Akl EA, Davoli M, et al.
3996 GRADE Evidence to Decision (EtD) frameworks: a systematic and transparent approach to making
3997 well informed healthcare choices. 1: Introduction. *BMJ*. 2016;353:i2016.
- 3998 **198.** Izcovich A, Chu DK, Mustafa RA, Guyatt G, Brignardello-Petersen R. A guide and pragmatic
3999 considerations for applying GRADE to network meta-analysis. *Bmj*. 2023;381:e074495.
- 4000 **199.** Brignardello-Petersen R, Tomlinson G, Florez I, Rind DM, Chu D, Morgan R, et al. GRADE Concept
4001 Article 5: Addressing intransitivity in a network meta-analysis. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2023.
- 4002 **200.** Shaker M, Oppenheimer J, Wallace D, Lang DM, Rambasek T, Dykewicz M, et al. Optimizing Value
4003 in the Evaluation of Chronic Spontaneous Urticaria: A Cost-Effectiveness Analysis. *J Allergy Clin
4004 Immunol Pract*. 2020;8:2360-2369.e2361.
- 4005 **201.** Tarbox JA, Gutta RC, Radojicic C, Lang DM. Utility of routine laboratory testing in management of
4006 chronic urticaria/angioedema. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology*. 2011;107:239-243.
- 4007 **202.** Dewidar O, Lotfi T, Langendam M, Parmelli E, Saz Parkinson Z, Solo K, et al. Which actionable
4008 statements qualify as good practice statements In Covid-19 guidelines? A systematic appraisal.
4009 *BMJ Evidence-Based Medicine*. 2022;27:361-369.
- 4010 **203.** Lotfi T, Hajizadeh A, Moja L, Akl EA, Piggott T, Kredo T, et al. A taxonomy and framework for
4011 identifying and developing actionable statements in guidelines suggests avoiding informal
4012 recommendations. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. 2022;141:161-171.
- 4013 **204.** Dewidar O, Akl EA, Morgano GP, Parmelli E, Saz-Parkinson Z, Langendam MW, et al. GRADE
4014 Guidance: Update on Developing Good Practice Statements in Guidelines. *Annals of Internal
4015 Medicine*. 2026.
- 4016 **205.** Cain WV, Jandarov RA, Priya M, Rao M, Bernstein JA. Utility of serum biomarkers in real-world
4017 practice for predicting response to omalizumab therapy in patients with chronic spontaneous
4018 urticaria. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: Global*. 2025;4.
- 4019 **206.** Su C-H, Huang K-H, Yang Y, Gau S-Y, Chung N-J, Wu P-T, et al. Cumulative Dose Effects of H1
4020 Antihistamine Use on the Risk of Dementia in Patients With Allergic Rhinitis. *The Journal of
4021 Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2024;12:2155-2165.
- 4022 **207.** Andersson NW, Elberling J, Hviid A. Second-generation antihistamine use and risk of dementia:
4023 Nationwide cohort study. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*.
4024 2026;14:309-312.e303.
- 4025 **208.** Richardson K, Fox C, Maidment I, Steel N, Loke YK, Arthur A, et al. Anticholinergic drugs and risk
4026 of dementia: case-control study. *Bmj*. 2018;361:k1315.
- 4027 **209.** Jessen F, Kaduszkiewicz H, Daerr M, Bickel H, Pentzek M, Riedel-Heller S, et al. Anticholinergic
4028 drug use and risk for dementia: target for dementia prevention. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin
4029 Neurosci*. 2010;260 Suppl 2:S111-115.
- 4030 **210.** Carrière I, Fourrier-Reglat A, Dartigues JF, Rouaud O, Pasquier F, Ritchie K, et al. Drugs with
4031 anticholinergic properties, cognitive decline, and dementia in an elderly general population: the
4032 3-city study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169:1317-1324.

- 4033 **211.** Gray SL, Anderson ML, Dublin S, Hanlon JT, Hubbard R, Walker R, et al. Cumulative use of strong
4034 anticholinergics and incident dementia: a prospective cohort study. *JAMA Intern Med.*
4035 2015;175:401-407.
- 4036 **212.** Administration UFaD. FDA warns about serious problems with high doses of the allergy medicine
4037 diphenhydramine (Benadryl), Teen misuse sparked by dangerous “Benadryl Challenge”
4038 promoted on social media. Vol 20222020.
- 4039 **213.** Swymeler N ea. Toxic trends: The hallucinatory appeal of the TikTok Benadryl challenge. *AAP*
4040 *National Conference & Exhibition.* Denver: American Association of Pediatrics; 2025.
- 4041 **214.** Schifano F, Chiappini S, Miuli A, Mosca A, Santovito MC, Corkery JM, et al. Focus on Over-the-
4042 Counter Drugs' Misuse: A Systematic Review on Antihistamines, Cough Medicines, and
4043 Decongestants. *Front Psychiatry.* 2021;12:657397.
- 4044 **215.** Kim JH, Ha EK, Han B, Han T, Shin J, Chae KY, et al. First-Generation Antihistamines and Seizures
4045 in Young Children. *JAMA Netw Open.* 2024;7:e2429654.
- 4046 **216.** Linton S, Hossenbaccus L, Ellis AK. Evidence-based use of antihistamines for treatment of allergic
4047 conditions. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 2023;131:412-420.
- 4048 **217.** Simons FER, Simons KJ. Histamine and H1-antihistamines: Celebrating a century of progress.
4049 *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2011;128:1139-1150.e1134.
- 4050 **218.** Wang D, Guo Q, Wu Z, Li M, He B, Du Y, et al. Molecular mechanism of antihistamines
4051 recognition and regulation of the histamine H(1) receptor. *Nat Commun.* 2024;15:84.
- 4052 **219.** Chu DK, Chu AWL, Rayner DG, Guyatt GH, Yepes-Nuñez JJ, Gomez-Escobar L, et al. Topical
4053 treatments for atopic dermatitis (eczema): systematic review and network meta-analysis of
4054 randomized trials. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2023.
- 4055 **220.** Rhen T, Cidlowski JA. Antiinflammatory action of glucocorticoids--new mechanisms for old drugs.
4056 *N Engl J Med.* 2005;353:1711-1723.
- 4057 **221.** Andersson M, Pipkorn U. Inhibition of the dermal immediate allergic reaction through prolonged
4058 treatment with topical glucocorticosteroids. *The Journal of allergy and clinical immunology.*
4059 1987;79:345-349.
- 4060 **222.** Heiman AS, Crews FT. Inhibition of immunoglobulin, but not polypeptide base-stimulated release
4061 of histamine and arachidonic acid by anti-inflammatory steroids. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther.*
4062 1984;230:175-182.
- 4063 **223.** Yoshida K, Ito M, Hoshino Y, Matsuoka I. Effects of dexamethasone on purinergic signaling in
4064 murine mast cells: Selective suppression of P2X7 receptor expression. *Biochem Biophys Res*
4065 *Commun.* 2017;493:1587-1593.
- 4066 **224.** Kim D, Ahn J, Park E, Kim JY, Kim C. In vivo quantitative photoacoustic monitoring of
4067 corticosteroid-induced vasoconstriction. *J Biomed Opt.* 2023;28:082805.
- 4068 **225.** Salvador E, Shityakov S, Forster C. Glucocorticoids and endothelial cell barrier function. *Cell*
4069 *Tissue Res.* 2014;355:597-605.
- 4070 **226.** Adachi T, Teramachi M, Yasuda H, Kamiya T, Hara H. Contribution of p38 MAPK, NF-kappaB and
4071 glucocorticoid signaling pathways to ER stress-induced increase in retinal endothelial
4072 permeability. *Arch Biochem Biophys.* 2012;520:30-35.
- 4073 **227.** Gillard M, Benedetti MS, Chatelain P, Baltés E. Histamine H1 receptor occupancy and
4074 pharmacodynamics of second generation H1-antihistamines. *Inflamm Res.* 2005;54:367-369.
- 4075 **228.** Meng R, Chen L-R, Zhang M-L, Cai W-K, Yin S-J, Fan Y-X, et al. Effectiveness and Safety of
4076 Histamine H2 Receptor Antagonists: An Umbrella Review of Meta-Analyses. *The Journal of*
4077 *Clinical Pharmacology.* 2023;63:7-20.
- 4078 **229.** Histamine Type-2 Receptor Antagonists (H2 Blockers). *LiverTox(R): Clinical and Research*
4079 *Information on Drug-Induced Liver Injury.* Bethesda (MD)2012.

- 4080 **230.** Jauregui I, Ferrer M, Montoro J, Davila I, Bartra J, del Cuvillo A, et al. Antihistamines in the
4081 treatment of chronic urticaria. *J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol.* 2007;17 Suppl 2:41-52.
- 4082 **231.** Lee M, Boyce JA, Barrett NA. Cysteinyl Leukotrienes in Allergic Inflammation. *Annu Rev Pathol.*
4083 2025;20:115-141.
- 4084 **232.** U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Vitamin D Deficiency in Adults: Screening. U.S. Preventive
4085 Services Task Force: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, U.S. Department of Health and
4086 Human Services; 2021.
- 4087 **233.** Rorie A, Goldner WS, Lyden E, Poole JA. Beneficial role for supplemental vitamin D3 treatment in
4088 chronic urticaria: a randomized study. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 2014;112:376-382.
- 4089 **234.** Giustina A, Bilezikian JP, Adler RA, Banfi G, Bikle DD, Binkley NC, et al. Consensus Statement on
4090 Vitamin D Status Assessment and Supplementation: Whys, Whens, and Hows. *Endocrine*
4091 *Reviews.* 2024;45:625-654.
- 4092 **235.** Fassio A, Adami G, Rossini M, Giollo A, Caimmi C, Bixio R, et al. Pharmacokinetics of Oral
4093 Cholecalciferol in Healthy Subjects with Vitamin D Deficiency: A Randomized Open-Label Study.
4094 *Nutrients.* 2020;12:1553.
- 4095 **236.** Demay MB, Pittas AG, Bikle DD, Diab DL, Kiely ME, Lazaretti-Castro M, et al. Vitamin D for the
4096 Prevention of Disease: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.*
4097 2024;109:1907-1947.
- 4098 **237.** Shah VP, Nayfeh T, Alsawaf Y, Saadi S, Farah M, Zhu Y, et al. A Systematic Review Supporting the
4099 Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guidelines on Vitamin D. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology*
4100 *& Metabolism.* 2024;109:1961-1974.
- 4101 **238.** Theodoratou E, Tzoulaki I, Zgaga L, Ioannidis JP. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes:
4102 umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and
4103 randomised trials. *Bmj.* 2014;348:g2035.
- 4104 **239.** Tuchinda P, Kulthanan K, Chularojanamontri L, Arunkajohnsak S, Sriussadaporn S. Relationship
4105 between vitamin D and chronic spontaneous urticaria: a systematic review. *Clin Transl Allergy.*
4106 2018;8:51.
- 4107 **240.** Siddiqui A, Bai A, Kumar H, Mandhwani YR, Bai A, Bai P, et al. Chronic urticaria and vitamin D
4108 supplementations: a systematic review. *Eur J Med Res.* 2025;30:691.
- 4109 **241.** Baroni E, Biffi M, Benigni F, Monno A, Carlucci D, Carmeliet G, et al. VDR-dependent regulation of
4110 mast cell maturation mediated by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. *J Leukoc Biol.* 2007;81:250-262.
- 4111 **242.** Chu AWL, Wong MM, Rayner DG, Guyatt GH, Martinez JPD, Ceccacci R, et al. Systemic
4112 treatments for atopic dermatitis (eczema): systematic review and network meta-analysis of
4113 randomized trials. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2023.
- 4114 **243.** Musters AH, Mashayekhi S, Harvey J, Axon E, Lax SJ, Flohr C, et al. Phototherapy for atopic
4115 eczema. *COCHRANE DATABASE OF SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS.* 2021;10:CD013870.
- 4116 **244.** Bernard JJ, Gallo RL, Krutmann J. Photoimmunology: how ultraviolet radiation affects the
4117 immune system. *Nat Rev Immunol.* 2019;19:688-701.
- 4118 **245.** Giustozzi MI, Torre AC, Ritchie C, Parisi CAS. Phototherapy as an alternative in the treatment of
4119 chronic spontaneous urticaria. *Frontiers in Allergy.* 2024;Volume 5 - 2024.
- 4120 **246.** Waljee AK, Rogers MAM, Lin P, Singal AG, Stein JD, Marks RM, et al. Short term use of oral
4121 corticosteroids and related harms among adults in the United States: population based cohort
4122 study. *BMJ.* 2017;357:j1415.
- 4123 **247.** Price D, Castro M, Bourdin A, Fucile S, Altman P. Short-course systemic corticosteroids in asthma:
4124 striking the balance between efficacy and safety. *European Respiratory Review.* 2020;29:190151.
- 4125 **248.** Bleeker ER, Menzies-Gow AN, Price DB, Bourdin A, Sweet S, Martin AL, et al. Systematic
4126 Literature Review of Systemic Corticosteroid Use for Asthma Management. *American Journal of*
4127 *Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine.* 2020;201:276-293.

- 4128 **249.** Aljebab F, Choonara I, Conroy S. Systematic Review of the Toxicity of Long-Course Oral
4129 Corticosteroids in Children. *PLoS One*. 2017;12:e0170259.
- 4130 **250.** Rice JB, White AG, Scarpati LM, Wan G, Nelson WW. Long-term Systemic Corticosteroid
4131 Exposure: A Systematic Literature Review. *Clin Ther*. 2017;39:2216-2229.
- 4132 **251.** Lima JP, Chowdhury SR, Tangamornsuksan W, Zhai C, Chu X, Matos Silva J, et al. Adverse Events
4133 Following Short-Course Systemic Corticosteroids Among Children and Adolescents: A Systematic
4134 Review and Meta-Analysis. *JAMA Network Open*. 2025;8:e2534953-e2534953.
- 4135 **252.** Maurer M, Casale TB, Saini SS, Ben-Shoshan M, Giménez-Arnau AM, Bernstein JA, et al.
4136 Dupilumab in patients with chronic spontaneous urticaria (LIBERTY-CSU CUPID): Two
4137 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trials. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical
4138 Immunology*. 2024;154:184-194.
- 4139 **253.** Kaplan A, Ledford D, Ashby M, Canvin J, Zazzali JL, Conner E, et al. Omalizumab in patients with
4140 symptomatic chronic idiopathic/spontaneous urticaria despite standard combination therapy.
4141 *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2013;132:101-109.
- 4142 **254.** Al-Shaikhly T, Rosenthal JA, Ayars AG, Petroni DH. Omalizumab for chronic urticaria in children
4143 younger than 12 years. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology*. 2019;123:208-210.e202.
- 4144 **255.** Licari A, Marseglia A, Caimmi S, Castagnoli R, Foadelli T, Barberi S, et al. Omalizumab in Children.
4145 *Pediatric Drugs*. 2014;16:491-502.
- 4146 **256.** Alizadeh Aghdam M, Pieterse RH, Kentie PA, Rijken F, Knulst AC, Röckmann H. Effective
4147 omalizumab interval prolongation in the treatment of chronic urticaria. *The Journal of Allergy
4148 and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*. 2020;8:3667-3668.e3661.
- 4149 **257.** Uysal P, Eller E, Mortz CG, Bindslev-Jensen C. An algorithm for treating chronic urticaria with
4150 omalizumab: Dose interval should be individualized. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*.
4151 2014;133:914-915.e912.
- 4152 **258.** Metz M, Saini SS, Yagami A, Gagnon R, Giménez-Arnau AM, Luo X, et al. Dupilumab in patients
4153 with cold urticaria: Results from a phase 3 trial. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology:
4154 Global*.
- 4155 **259.** Luong A, Levy J, Wise S, Han J, Yoshikawa M, Zhang L, et al. DUPILUMAB EFFICACY IN ADULTS
4156 AND CHILDREN AGED 6 AND OVER WITH ALLERGIC FUNGAL RHINOSINUSITIS (LIBERTY-AIMS).
4157 *Annals of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology*. 2025;135:S100-S101.
- 4158 **260.** Wood R, Tan R, Shah R, Cenni B, Huang R, Dunlop J, et al. Efficacy and safety of remibrutinib, a
4159 Bruton's tyrosine kinase inhibitor, for individuals with IgE-mediated peanut allergy. *Journal of
4160 Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2026;157:AB190.
- 4161 **261.** Suresh RV, Dunnam C, Vaidya D, Wood RA, Bochner BS, MacGlashan DW, Jr., et al. A phase II
4162 study of Bruton's tyrosine kinase inhibition for the prevention of anaphylaxis. *J Clin Invest*.
4163 2023;133.
- 4164 **262.** Lin EV, Suresh RV, Dispenza MC. Bruton's tyrosine kinase inhibition for the treatment of allergic
4165 disorders. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology*. 2024;133:33-42.
- 4166 **263.** Lin EV, Arce B, Alvarez-Arango S, Dispenza MC. Current and future landscape of Bruton tyrosine
4167 kinase inhibitors in allergy. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2025;156:568-578.
- 4168 **264.** Giménez-Arnau AM, Szalewski R, Hide M, Jain V, Khemis A, Lebwohl M, et al. Remibrutinib in
4169 chronic spontaneous urticaria: 52-week results from two phase 3 studies. *Journal of Allergy and
4170 Clinical Immunology*. 2026;157:143-154.
- 4171 **265.** Jain V, Giménez-Arnau A, Hayama K, Reich A, Carr W, Tillinghast J, et al. Remibrutinib
4172 demonstrates favorable safety profile and sustained efficacy in chronic spontaneous urticaria
4173 over 52 weeks. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2024;153:479-486.e474.

- 4174 **266.** Sbidian E, Chaimani A, Garcia-Doval I, Doney L, Dressler C, Hua C, et al. Systemic pharmacological
4175 treatments for chronic plaque psoriasis: a network meta-analysis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.*
4176 2022;5:Cd011535.
- 4177 **267.** Sánchez J, Alvarez L, Cardona R. Cyclosporine and omalizumab together: A new option for
4178 chronic refractory urticaria. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.*
4179 2020;8:2101-2103.
- 4180 **268.** Rutkowski K, Wagner A, Jui-Lin Choo K, Smith H, Savic S, Grattan CE. "Omalizumab plus":
4181 Combining omalizumab with immunosuppression for treatment of refractory chronic urticaria: A
4182 multicenter UK series. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2021;9:1400-1401.e1402.
- 4183 **269.** Cheng AM, Flores-Camargo A, Khan DA. Tacrolimus Therapy in Omalizumab-Refractory Chronic
4184 Spontaneous Urticaria (CSU). *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2026.
- 4185 **270.** Trojan TD, Khan DA. Calcineurin inhibitors in chronic urticaria. *Current Opinion in Allergy and*
4186 *Clinical Immunology.* 2012;12:412-420.
- 4187 **271.** Matsuda S, Koyasu S. Mechanisms of action of cyclosporine. *Immunopharmacology.*
4188 2000;47:119-125.
- 4189 **272.** Harrison CA, Bastan R, Peirce MJ, Munday MR, Peachell PT. Role of calcineurin in the regulation
4190 of human lung mast cell and basophil function by cyclosporine and FK506. *British Journal of*
4191 *Pharmacology.* 2007;150:509-518.
- 4192 **273.** Marsland AM, Soundararajan S, Joseph K, Kaplan AP. Effects of calcineurin inhibitors on an in
4193 vitro assay for chronic urticaria. *Clinical & Experimental Allergy.* 2005;35:554-559.
- 4194 **274.** Alizadeh Aghdam M, van den Broek F, Rijken F, Knulst AC, Rockmann H. High-dose omalizumab
4195 use in patients with chronic spontaneous urticaria. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.* 2020;8:1426-
4196 1427 e1421.
- 4197 **275.** Souza Botelho M, Bolfi F, Leite R, Leite MSF, Banzato LR, Soares LT, et al. Systematic review and
4198 meta-analysis of the safety of chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine from randomized controlled
4199 trials on malarial and non-malarial conditions. *Syst Rev.* 2021;10:294.
- 4200 **276.** Rosenbaum JT, Costenbader KH, Desmarais J, Ginzler EM, Fett N, Goodman SM, et al. American
4201 College of Rheumatology, American Academy of Dermatology, Rheumatologic Dermatology
4202 Society, and American Academy of Ophthalmology 2020 Joint Statement on Hydroxychloroquine
4203 Use With Respect to Retinal Toxicity. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* 2021;73:908-911.
- 4204 **277.** Cramarossa G, Liu HY, Turk MA, Pope JE. Guidelines on prescribing and monitoring antimalarials
4205 in rheumatic diseases: a systematic review. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* 2021;39:407-412.
- 4206 **278.** American Academy of O, Marmor MF, Ahn SJ, Ehlers JP, Melles RB, Mieler WF, et al. Special AAO
4207 Report: Recommendations on Screening for Hydroxychloroquine Retinopathy (2025 Revision).
4208 *Ophthalmology.*
- 4209 **279.** Doyno C, Sobieraj DM, Baker WL. Toxicity of chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine following
4210 therapeutic use or overdose. *Clin Toxicol (Phila).* 2021;59:12-23.
- 4211 **280.** Gisondi P, Piaserico S, Bordin C, Bellinato F, Tozzi F, Alaibac M, et al. The safety profile of
4212 hydroxychloroquine: major cutaneous and extracutaneous adverse events. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.*
4213 2021;39:1099-1107.
- 4214 **281.** Sammaritano LR, Askanase A, Bermas BL, Dall'Era M, Duarte-García A, Hiraki LT, et al. 2025
4215 American College of Rheumatology (ACR) Guideline for the Treatment of Systemic Lupus
4216 Erythematosus. *Arthritis & Rheumatology.n/a.*
- 4217 **282.** Desmarais J, Rosenbaum JT, Costenbader KH, Ginzler EM, Fett N, Goodman S, et al. American
4218 College of Rheumatology White Paper on Antimalarial Cardiac Toxicity. *Arthritis Rheumatol.*
4219 2021;73:2151-2160.
- 4220 **283.** Nirk EL, Reggiori F, Mauthe M. Hydroxychloroquine in rheumatic autoimmune disorders and
4221 beyond. *EMBO Mol Med.* 2020;12:e12476.

- 4222 **284.** Schrezenmeier E, Dörner T. Mechanisms of action of hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine: implications for rheumatology. *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* 2020;16:155-166.
- 4223
- 4224 **285.** In 't Veld AE, Grievink HW, van der Plas JL, Eveleens Maarse BC, van Kraaij SJW, Woutman TD, et al. Immunosuppression by hydroxychloroquine: mechanistic proof in in vitro experiments but limited systemic activity in a randomized placebo-controlled clinical pharmacology study. *Immunol Res.* 2023;71:617-627.
- 4225
- 4226
- 4227
- 4228 **286.** Espinosa E, Valitutti S, Laroche M, Laurent C, Apoil PA, Hermine O, et al. Hydroxychloroquine as a novel therapeutic approach in mast cell activation diseases. *Clin Immunol.* 2018;194:75-79.
- 4229
- 4230 **287.** Johnson SR, Bernstein EJ, Bolster MB, Chung JH, Danoff SK, George MD, et al. 2023 American College of Rheumatology (ACR)/American College of Chest Physicians (CHEST) Guideline for the Treatment of Interstitial Lung Disease in People with Systemic Autoimmune Rheumatic Diseases. *Arthritis & Rheumatology.* 2024;76:1182-1200.
- 4231
- 4232
- 4233 **288.** Chung SA, Langford CA, Maz M, Abril A, Gorelik M, Guyatt G, et al. 2021 American College of Rheumatology/Vasculitis Foundation Guideline for the Management of Antineutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody-Associated Vasculitis. *Arthritis & Rheumatology.* 2021;73:1366-1383.
- 4234
- 4235 **289.** Sammaritano LR, Askanase A, Bermas BL, Dall'Era M, Duarte-García A, Hiraki LT, et al. 2024 American College of Rheumatology (ACR) Guideline for the Screening, Treatment, and Management of Lupus Nephritis. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken).* 2025;77:1045-1065.
- 4236
- 4237 **290.** Chakravarty EF, Utset T, Kamen DL, Contreras G, McCune WJ, Aranow C, et al. Mycophenolate mofetil withdrawal in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: a multicentre, open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Rheumatol.* 2024;6:e168-e177.
- 4238
- 4239
- 4240 **291.** Zwerner J, Fiorentino D. Mycophenolate mofetil. *Dermatologic Therapy.* 2007;20:229-238.
- 4241
- 4242 **292.** Allison AC. Mechanisms of action of mycophenolate mofetil. *Lupus.* 2005;14:2-8.
- 4243
- 4244 **293.** van Gelder T, Hesselink DA. Mycophenolate revisited. *Transplant International.* 2015;28:508-515.
- 4245
- 4246 **294.** Andreis A, Imazio M, Avondo S, Casula M, Paneva E, Piroli F, et al. Adverse events of colchicine for cardiovascular diseases: a comprehensive meta-analysis of 14 188 patients from 21 randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Cardiovascular Medicine.* 2021;22:637-644.
- 4247
- 4248 **295.** Stewart S, Yang KCK, Atkins K, Dalbeth N, Robinson PC. Adverse events during oral colchicine use: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Arthritis Research & Therapy.* 2020;22:28.
- 4249
- 4250 **296.** Robinson PC, Terkeltaub R, Pillinger MH, Shah B, Karalis V, Karatza E, et al. Consensus Statement Regarding the Efficacy and Safety of Long-Term Low-Dose Colchicine in Gout and Cardiovascular Disease. *The American Journal of Medicine.* 2022;135:32-38.
- 4251
- 4252 **297.** FitzGerald JD, Dalbeth N, Mikuls T, Brignardello-Petersen R, Guyatt G, Abeles AM, et al. 2020 American College of Rheumatology Guideline for the Management of Gout. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken).* 2020;72:744-760.
- 4253
- 4254 **298.** Stamp LK, Horsley C, Te Karu L, Dalbeth N, Barclay M. Colchicine: the good, the bad, the ugly and how to minimize the risks. *Rheumatology (Oxford).* 2024;63:936-944.
- 4255
- 4256 **299.** Conen D, Ke Wang M, Popova E, Chan MTV, Landoni G, Cata JP, et al. Effect of colchicine on perioperative atrial fibrillation and myocardial injury after non-cardiac surgery in patients undergoing major thoracic surgery (COP-AF): an international randomised trial. *The Lancet.* 2023;402:1627-1635.
- 4257
- 4258 **300.** Angelidis C, Kotsialou Z, Kossyvakis C, Vrettou AR, Zacharoulis A, Kolokathis F, et al. Colchicine Pharmacokinetics and Mechanism of Action. *Curr Pharm Des.* 2018;24:659-663.
- 4259
- 4260 **301.** Hilder R, Lockwood D. The adverse drug effects of dapsone therapy in leprosy: a systematic review. *Leprosy Review.* 2020;91:232-243.
- 4261
- 4262 **302.** Lorenz M, Wozel G, Schmitt J. Hypersensitivity reactions to dapsone: a systematic review. *Acta Derm Venereol.* 2012;92:194-199.
- 4263
- 4264
- 4265
- 4266
- 4267
- 4268
- 4269

- 4270 **303.** Lovell KK, Momin RI, Sangha HS, Feldman SR, Pichardo RO. Dapsone Use in Dermatology. *Am J Clin Dermatol.* 2024;25:811-822.
- 4271
- 4272 **304.** Jacob G, Schorr M, Moist LM. Methemoglobinemia in a 28-year-old woman treated with dapsone. *Canadian Medical Association Journal.* 2022;194:E1062-E1065.
- 4273
- 4274 **305.** Burke P, Jahangir K, Kolber MR. Dapsone-induced methemoglobinemia: case of the blue lady. *Can Fam Physician.* 2013;59:958-961.
- 4275
- 4276 **306.** Orden RA, Timble H, Saini SS. Efficacy and safety of sulfasalazine in patients with chronic idiopathic urticaria. *Annals of allergy, asthma & immunology : official publication of the American College of Allergy, Asthma, & Immunology.* 2014;112:64-70.
- 4277
- 4278
- 4279 **307.** Smedegård G, Björk J. Sulphasalazine: mechanism of action in rheumatoid arthritis. *Br J Rheumatol.* 1995;34 Suppl 2:7-15.
- 4280
- 4281 **308.** Thomas CW, Myhre GM, Tschumper R, Sreekumar R, Jelinek D, McKean DJ, et al. Selective inhibition of inflammatory gene expression in activated T lymphocytes: a mechanism of immune suppression by thiopurines. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther.* 2005;312:537-545.
- 4282
- 4283
- 4284 **309.** Tiede I, Fritz G, Strand S, Poppe D, Dvorsky R, Strand D, et al. CD28-dependent Rac1 activation is the molecular target of azathioprine in primary human CD4+ T lymphocytes. *J Clin Invest.* 2003;111:1133-1145.
- 4285
- 4286
- 4287 **310.** Mazaud C, Fardet L. Relative risk of and determinants for adverse events of methotrexate prescribed at a low dose: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. *Br J Dermatol.* 2017;177:978-986.
- 4288
- 4289
- 4290 **311.** Marcondes S, Bau EC, Antunes E, Dietrich CP, Nader HB, De Nucci G. Inhibition of heparin synthesis by methotrexate in rats in vivo. *Biochem Pharmacol.* 2002;64:169-175.
- 4291
- 4292 **312.** Corrigan CJ, Shiner RJ, Shakur BH, Ind PW. Methotrexate therapy of oral corticosteroid-dependent asthmatics reduces serum immunoglobulins: correlation with clinical response to therapy. *Clin Exp Allergy.* 2005;35:579-584.
- 4293
- 4294
- 4295 **313.** Chan ES, Cronstein BN. Methotrexate--how does it really work? *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* 2010;6:175-178.
- 4296
- 4297 **314.** Alqarni AM, Zeidler MP. How does methotrexate work? *Biochem Soc Trans.* 2020;48:559-567.
- 4298
- 4299 **315.** Gerards AH, de Lathouder S, de Groot ER, Dijkmans BA, Aarden LA. Inhibition of cytokine production by methotrexate. Studies in healthy volunteers and patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford).* 2003;42:1189-1196.
- 4300
- 4301 **316.** Vieira BL, Lim NR, Lohman ME, Lio PA. Complementary and Alternative Medicine for Atopic Dermatitis: An Evidence-Based Review. *Am J Clin Dermatol.* 2016;17:557-581.
- 4302
- 4303 **317.** Barnhardt R, Kawagley AO. Indigenous Knowledge Systems and Alaska Native Ways of Knowing. *Anthropology & Education Quarterly.* 2005;36:8-23.
- 4304
- 4305 **318.** Hirano I, Chan ES, Rank MA, Sharaf RN, Stollman NH, Stukus DR, et al. AGA institute and the joint task force on allergy-immunology practice parameters clinical guidelines for the management of eosinophilic esophagitis. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol.* 2020;124:416-423.
- 4306
- 4307
- 4308 **319.** Greenhawt M, Shaker M, Wang J, Oppenheimer JJ, Sicherer S, Keet C, et al. Peanut allergy diagnosis: A 2020 practice parameter update, systematic review, and GRADE analysis. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2020;146:1302-1334.
- 4309
- 4310
- 4311 **320.** Sabroe RA, Lawlor F, Grattan CEH, Ardern-Jones MR, Bewley A, Campbell L, et al. British Association of Dermatologists guidelines for the management of people with chronic urticaria 2021. *Br J Dermatol.* 2022;186:398-413.
- 4312
- 4313
- 4314 **321.** Powell RJ, Leech SC, Till S, Huber PA, Nasser SM, Clark AT. BSACI guideline for the management of chronic urticaria and angioedema. *Clin Exp Allergy.* 2015;45:547-565.
- 4315
- 4316 **322.** Evidence-Based Medicine Working G. Evidence-based medicine. A new approach to teaching the practice of medicine. *JAMA.* 1992;268:2420-2425.
- 4317



4318